

# **VOLUME-IB**

## **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)**

**CIVIL AND STRUCTURAL WORKS (30.03.2022, REV 00)**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**

**CONTENTS**

| <b>SI No</b> | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>                                                                                                         | <b>Chapter</b> | <b>No. of Pages</b> |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| 1            | General Intent of the Specifications                                                                                       | Chapter-I      |                     |
| 2            | General Services to be rendered by the Bidder                                                                              | Chapter-II     |                     |
| 3            | General Technical Requirements (Codes and Standards)                                                                       | Chapter-III    |                     |
| 4            | Obligations of Contractor<br>(In respect of Tools, Tackles, Consumables, etc. employment of supervisory staff and workmen) | Chapter-IV     |                     |
| 5            | Responsibilities of Contractor<br>(In respect of employment of Labour, Supervisory staff, etc.)                            | Chapter-V      |                     |
| 6            | Material Handling, Storage, Preservation, etc                                                                              | Chapter-VI     |                     |
| 7            | Drawings and Documents                                                                                                     | Chapter-VII    |                     |
| 8            | Inspection and Quality                                                                                                     | Chapter-VIII   |                     |
| 9            | HSE Obligations                                                                                                            | Chapter-IX     |                     |
| 10           | RA Bill Payment                                                                                                            | Chapter-X      |                     |

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)-Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - I : General Intent of Specifications**

---

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>1.0</b> | <b>INTENT OF THE SPECIFICATION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 1.1        | The intent of this erection specification is to provide services for execution of the project according to most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for the proper and efficient services towards installation/ Construction of the plant shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such services / facilities to complete the work or portion of work awarded to him. The quoted / accepted rates / price shall deem to be inclusive of all such contingencies. |
| 1.2        | The work shall conform to dimensions and tolerances given in various drawings and documents that will be provided during execution. If any portion of works is found to be defective in workmanship and not conforming to drawings / documents or other stipulations, the contractor shall dismantle and re-do the work duly replacing the defective materials at their own cost, failing which recoveries, as determined by BHEL, shall be effected from contractor's bills.                                                                                                    |
| 1.3        | It is not the intent of this specification to specify herein all the details of erection and commissioning. However, the system shall conform in all respects to high standards of quality and workmanship for performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material, which in his judgments is not in full accordance herewith.                                                                                                                 |
| 1.4        | The omission of specific reference to any construction, fabrication / erection or other method, equipment or material necessary for proper and efficient working of the plant shall not relieve the tenderer of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work at quoted rates. Any mismatch/ defect found due to mistake in fabrication / erection shall have to be rectified by the vendor free of cost. Inspection by BHEL/Customer does not relieve vendor of his responsibility of executing quality erection.                                        |
| 1.5        | The work covered under this specification is of highly sophisticated nature, requiring the best quality workmanship, supervision, engineering and construction management. The contractor should ensure proper planning and successful and timely completion of the work to meet the overall project schedule. The contractor must deploy adequate quantity of tools & plants, modern / latest construction aids etc. He must also deploy adequate trained, qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel.                                                   |

  
30/03/22

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

### Chapter - I : General Intent of Specifications

---

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.6   | Following shall be the minimum responsibility of contractor and have to be provided within finally accepted rates / prices.                                                                                                                                  |
| 1.6.1 | Achieving Proper out-turn / Turn-over as per BHEL plan and commitment.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1.6.2 | Completion of work as per BHEL Schedule. For this, the contractor, just after mobilization, has to submit detail work completion schedule along with their resource/T&P deployment plan in line with contract schedule for review/approval by BHEL/customer. |
| 1.6.3 | Good quality and accurate workmanship with good aesthetics value for the works done.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 1.6.4 | Repair and rectification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1.6.5 | Preservation / Re-conservation of all components/ structures during storage / erection / construction/ commissioning till handing over.                                                                                                                      |

  
30/03/22



**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - II : General Services to be rendered by the Bidder**

---

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>2.0</b> | <b>GENERAL SERVICES TO BE RENDERED BY THE BIDDER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 2.1        | Services for construction, fabrication, and erection under the contract shall include but not be limited to the following:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2.2        | Issuing materials from store / open yard from time to time for construction/ erection as per the construction programme. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the structure/ plant/equipment is officially taken over by the owner / BHEL after satisfactory completion of work.                                                                                                     |
| 2.3        | Transport of material to their respective places of erection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2.4        | Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for erection, supervision of erection/ construction, watch & ward, commissioning and other services to be rendered under this specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2.5        | Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under scope of this specification except otherwise specified.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2.6        | Supply of all consumables, e.g. welding electrodes, cleaning agents, diesel oil, lubricant etc. as well as materials required for temporary supports, scaffolding etc. as necessary for such erection work, unless specified otherwise.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2.7        | Providing support services for the contractor's staff e.g. construction of site offices, temporary stores, residential accommodation and transport to work site for personnel, watch and ward for security and safety of the materials under the Contractor's custody etc. as required.                                                                                                                                |
| 2.8        | Maintaining proper documentation of all the site activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the Proforma mutually agreed with BHEL, Submission of monthly progress reports and any such document as and when desired by BHEL/owner, taking approval of all statutory authorities, Inspector of Explosives etc. as applicable for respective portions of work fall under the jurisdiction of such statutes of laws. |
| 2.9        | Any other service, although not specifically called for but required for a contract of the size and nature indicated in the specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

  
30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural  
Chapter - III : General Technical Requirements  
(Codes and Standards)

---

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3.0 | <b>GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (CODES AND STANDARDS)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 3.1 | Except where otherwise specified, the construction/ erection activity shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as mentioned elsewhere in contract specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary, to enable BHEL to identify all material/ process in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification. |
| 3.2 | Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3.3 | In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements which are more stringent shall govern.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3.4 | Tools used during construction/ erection shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor**

---

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.0   | <b>OBLIGATIONS OF CONTRACTOR</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4.1   | <b>CONSUMABLES &amp; OTHER ITEMS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4.1.1 | The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables (excepting those indicated in BHEL scope) like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless steel), filler wires, TIG filler wires (over & above as supplied by the unit along with the plant materials, which will be given free of cost to bidder), gases (inert, welding, cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, radiography films, etc. Other erection consumables such as tapes, jointing compound (As applicable), grease, mobile oil, M-seal, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting wheels are also to be provided by the contractor. Steel, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding materials hardware items etc. required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings are to be arranged by the contractor. Sealing compounds, wooden/concrete sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by the contractor. |
| 4.1.2 | All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of plant equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.1.3 | It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of consumables. Non-availability of any consumable materials or equivalent suggested by BHEL cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress or for additional claim.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.1.4 | It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of electrodes etc. before procurement of welding electrodes. On receipt of electrodes at site these shall be subjected to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number, date of expiry etc. and produce test certificate for each lot / batch with correlation of batch / lot number with respective test certificate. No electrode without a valid test certificate will to be used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.1.5 | BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any consumable including electrodes, gases, lubricants / special consumables if it is not found to be of the required standard / make / purity or when shelf life has expired. Contractor shall ensure display of shelf life on consumable wherever required and records maintained.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor**

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.1.6   | Storage of all consumables including welding electrodes shall be done as per requirement / instruction of the Engineer by the contractor at his cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.1.7   | In case of improper arrangement for procurement of any consumable, BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the Contractor's first subsequent bill at market value plus the departmental charges of BHEL from time to time. Postponement of such recovery is normally not permitted. The decision of Engineer in this regard shall be final and binding on the Contractor.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.1.8   | All charges on account of any kind of taxes and duties on materials obtained from any source for carrying out the works in the scope of the contractor shall be borne by the contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4.2     | <b>TOOLS AND PLANTS / MONITORING AND MEASURING EQUIPMENT (MMEs)</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.2.1   | <b>T&amp;Ps and MMEs to be provided by Contractor</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.2.1.1 | All T&Ps and MMEs excepting those specifically indicated in BHEL scope are to be provided by the Contractor. Record of availability of T&Ps and MMEs with Valid Fitness/Calibration Certificate of T&P & MME's need to be submitted on monthly basis by contractor to site package in charge. Contractor has to make his own arrangement at his cost for completing the formalities (including arrangement of Road permits/ e-way bill, if any) if required with Tax authorities, for bringing their materials, plants and equipments at site for the execution of work under this contract. |
| 4.2.1.2 | All suitable cranes, lifting and transport equipments for material handling at stores/yard/siding of BHEL/Customer are included in scope. BHEL's cranes will not be available for this purpose unless otherwise specifically permitted as per contract conditions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4.2.1.3 | All T&Ps to be deployed by the contractor shall have the approval of BHEL Engineer with regard to brand, quality and specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.2.1.4 | Indicative list of Major T&Ps in the scope of Contractor are given in the Technical Conditions of Contract. Bidders to note that these are only indicative and as such all other T&P necessary for timely and satisfactory completion of work in scope shall be mobilized by Contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 4.2.1.5 | Timely deployment of adequate T&Ps/MME's is the responsibility of the contractor. The contractor shall be prepared to augment the                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

*30/03/22*

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor**

---

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | T&P/MME's at short notice to match the planned programme and to achieve the milestones.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4.2.1.6  | Contractor shall maintain and operate his tools and plants in such a way that major breakdowns are avoided. In the event of major breakdown, contractor shall make alternative arrangements expeditiously so that the progress of work is not hampered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4.2.1.7  | <p>In the event of contractor failing to arrange the required tools, plants, machinery, equipment, material or non-availability of the same owing to breakdown, BHEL will make alternative arrangement at the risk and cost of the contractor. Decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor.</p> <p>It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to provide any tools and tackles or other materials other than those specifically agreed to do so by BHEL. However, depending upon the availability, BHEL/ BHEL's Customer handling equipment and other plants may be made available to the contractor on payment of hire charges as fixed, subject to the conditions laid down by BHEL/ Customer from time to time. Unless paid in advance, such hire charges, if applicable, shall be recovered from contractor's bill/ security deposit or any other due payment in one instalment.</p> |
| 4.2.1.8  | The T&P to be arranged by the contractor shall be in proper working condition and their operation shall not lead to unsafe condition. The movements of cranes, and other equipment should be such that no damage / breakage occurs to foundations, other equipments, material, property and men. All arrangements for the movement of the T&P etc. shall be the contractor's responsibility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4.2.1.9  | Use of welding generators / rectifiers only shall be permitted for welding. Use of welding transformers will be subject to specific approval of BHEL engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4.2.1.10 | The contractor at his cost shall carry out periodical testing of his construction equipment. Test and calibration certificates shall be furnished to BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.2.1.11 | Contractor shall ensure deployment of serviced and healthy T&Ps including cranes, lifting tackles, wire ropes, manila ropes, winches and slings etc. History card and maintenance records for major T&Ps will be maintained by the contractor and will be submitted to BHEL Engineer for inspection on monthly basis. Fitness certificate / Test Certificates of T&P shall have to be submitted before it is put in use.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor**

---

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | Identification for such T&Ps will be done as per BHEL Engineer's advice.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.2.1.12 | Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Inspection measuring and Monitoring equipment). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorized / Government approved / accredited agencies traceable to National / International standards. Each MME shall have a label indicating calibration status i.e. date of calibration, calibration agency and due date for calibration. A list of such instruments deployed by contractor at site with its calibration status is to be submitted to BHEL Engineer on monthly basis in prescribed format for control.                                                                                                     |
| 4.2.1.13 | Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MME so that work does not suffer when the particular instrument is sent for calibration. If any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item. It will be necessary for the contractor to deploy proper item. Any readings taken by the defective instrument will be recalled and repeat the readings taken by that instrument with a proper one. In case he fails to do so, BHEL may deploy MMEs and retake the readings at contractor's cost. |
| 4.2.1.14 | BHEL shall have lien on all T&P, MMEs and other equipment of the contractor brought to the site for the purpose of work awarded by BHEL. BHEL shall continue to hold the lien on all such items throughout the period of contract / extended period. The contractor and / or his sub-contractors, without the prior written approval of the Engineer, shall remove no material brought to the site for the purpose of work awarded by BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4.2.1.15 | The month wise T&P deployment plan to execute the work is to be submitted as per relevant format as per the instruction of BHEL. It shall be the contractor's responsibility to deploy the required T&P, for timely and successful completion of the job, to any extent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.2.2    | <b>Obligations in respect of T&amp;Ps and MMEs provided by BHEL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4.2.2.1  | T&P / MMEs being provided by BHEL to sub-contractor free of hire charges shall be shared by other subcontractors working for BHEL at site and the allotment done by BHEL Engineer shall be final and binding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4.2.2.2  | BHEL T&P will be issued in basic assembled condition. Additional loose components / sub-assemblies / attachments as and when                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor**

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         | necessary, will be issued by BHEL. Assembly of such additional loose components/sub-assemblies/ attachments is in contractor's scope.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4.2.2.3 | In case of non-availability of the T&Ps to be provided by BHEL due to breakdown, major overhauls, distribution pattern or any other reason, the contractor shall plan / amend / alter his activities to meet erection / commissioning targets in consultation with BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4.2.2.4 | Unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract, the contractor shall engage trained and experienced operators for the operation of BHEL's T&Ps. Their skill / performance will be checked by BHEL Engineer before they are allowed to operate the same. However, checking of skills by BHEL does not absolve the contractor of his responsibilities for proper and safe handling of equipment, consistent good performance of operators and regular performance evaluation of operators.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4.2.2.5 | The day to day operation and maintenance of BHEL's T&Ps ( <b>Other than cranes</b> ) shall be carried out by contractor as per manufacturer's / BHEL's maintenance schedule at his cost. The contractor shall arrange, at his own cost, trained operators, fuel and other consumables for their operation. The contractor has to arrange for fixing of the spares; supervision in specialized cases will be provided by BHEL. BHEL supplied T&Ps shall be maintained in good working condition during the entire period of use. T&Ps in defective / damaged condition shall be rectified promptly to the full satisfaction of BHEL engineer. Contractor shall maintain records for maintenance of major T&Ps. These shall be made available for Inspection whenever required. In case of any lapses on the part of the contractor, BHEL at its own discretion shall get the servicing / repair of equipment done at the risk and cost of the contractor along with BHEL overheads. Further, if there are breakdowns / damages due to negligence of the contractor, the complete service / repair charges and cost of all the spares damaged with BHEL overheads shall be recovered from contractor's RA bills. |
| 4.2.2.6 | Increasing / shortening of the crane boom to suit work requirements shall have to be arranged by the indenting contractor at his cost including restoration to a state as directed by BHEL. All necessary manpower tools, support, consumables, illumination etc. will have to be arranged by contractor at his cost. If required, contractor has to return the crane with original boom.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

  
30/03/22



**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor**

---

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.2.2.7  | <p>The rate quoted shall be inclusive of cleaning the site of any vegetation, dressing and levelling etc., required for commencement of site activities. The rates shall also be inclusive of final micro grading before handing over. No separate payment will be made towards the same.</p> <p>However, in construction projects of this magnitude it is possible that all the areas / approaches may not be ready. In such cases backfilling of approaches where ever necessary, consolidation of ground and arrangement of sleepers / sand bag filling etc. for safe operation / movement of equipment including cranes / trailers etc. shall be the responsibility of the contractor at his cost. No compensation on this account shall be payable.</p> |
| 4.2.2.8  | <p>In the event of contractor not using and maintaining BHEL T&amp;Ps according to BHEL's instructions. BHEL will have the right to withdraw such item without any notice and no claim in this regard shall be entertained and contractor shall be responsible for delay in execution on this account.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4.2.2.9  | <p>The contractor shall furnish regular utilization report of the BHEL T&amp;Ps, as per requirement of BHEL.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 4.2.2.10 | <p>Any loss / damage to any part of BHEL T&amp;Ps and MMEs shall be to the contractor's account and any expenditure on these accounts by BHEL will be recovered from the contractor's bill in case the contractor fails to make good the loss.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4.2.2.11 | <p>It shall be responsibility of the contractor to take delivery of T&amp;Ps and MMEs from stores or place of use of other contractor at project site, transport the same to site and return the same to BHEL store / place as intimated by Engineer in project site in good working conditions after use.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.2.2.12 | <p>The contractor shall return BHEL T&amp;Ps and MMEs issued to him in good working condition as and when desired by BHEL (on completion or reduction of workload). If contractor delays return of T&amp;P and MME, hire charges as applicable shall be levied by BHEL from time, it was requisitioned till the time of actual return.</p> <p>T&amp;Ps and MMEs returned in damaged / unserviceable condition shall be got repaired by BHEL at its own discretion and entire cost of repair with BHEL overheads shall be recovered from the contractor.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

  
30/03/22



**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor**

---

|          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4.2.2.13 | Replacement cost including BHEL overheads in respect of irreparable / completely damaged / non return of T&Ps and MMEs shall be recovered from the contractor's running / final bills                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4.2.2.14 | <b>Obligations in respect of Cranes provided by BHEL</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| a)       | BHEL will make available the cranes (as per Technical Conditions of Contract) free of charge to the contractor on sharing basis mainly for the purposes enumerated/ indicated therein. BHEL cranes have to be shared with other agencies / contractors of BHEL. The allocation of cranes shall be the discretion of BHEL engineer, which shall be binding on the contractor.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| b)       | <p>In case BHEL cranes /EOT (Electrically operated trolley) are covered under AMC awarded by BHEL, then the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance as described above are excluded from scope. However, any additional helpers if any required during Preventive / Breakdown Maintenance, Assembly / disassembly shall be provided by contractor at no extra cost.</p> <p>BHEL may also provide cranes through crane hiring agencies in which case the day-to-day upkeep and running maintenance shall be excluded from scope of contractor.</p> |
| c)       | Minor consumables like cotton cloth, cotton waste, etc. is to be supplied by Contractor. All spares and lubricants/grease is excluded from scope. Contractor to give the requirements of these items well in advance in case the cranes provided by BHEL are BHEL owned cranes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| d)       | Unless otherwise specified, trained operators for BHEL owned cranes shall be provided by the contractor. These operators should possess valid license for heavy vehicle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| e)       | BHEL cranes /EOT (Electrically operated trolley) will be withdrawn for regular and capital maintenance as per the respective schedule of maintenance. As far as possible such schedules will be intimated to the contractor in advance and may be adjusted depending on the work requirements at site. However no claim whatsoever will be entertained on account of non-availability of cranes.                                                                                                                                                    |
| f)       | Where the services of the cranes provided by BHEL are to be shared by other agencies / contractors of BHEL, the contractor's responsibilities defined above will also be apportioned accordingly to the beneficiary agency. Working arrangements in this regard will be done at site by BHEL engineer and in any case his decision shall be final and binding.                                                                                                                                                                                      |

  
30/03/22

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

### Chapter - IV : Obligations of Contractor

---

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| g) | Major breakdowns will be attended to by BHEL. However, in case of breakdowns or damages due to negligence of the contractor, the complete service / repair charges including cost of spares shall be to the account of the contractor, along with BHEL overheads. |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – V: Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of**  
**Labour, Supervisory Staff, etc.**

---

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>5.0</b> | <b>RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LABOUR, SUPERVISORY STAFF, ETC.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5.1        | Refer relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract (GCC) also in this regard                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5.2        | The contractor shall deploy all the necessary skilled/semiskilled/ unskilled labour including highly skilled workmen etc. These workmen should have previous experience on similar job. They shall hold valid certificates wherever necessary. BHEL reserves the right to insist on removal of any employee of the contractor at any time if he is found to be unsuitable and the contractor shall forthwith remove him.                                                                                                                                 |
| 5.3        | Contractor shall also comply with the requirements of local authorities/ project authorities calling for police verification of antecedents of the workmen, staff etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5.4        | It is the responsibility of the contractor to engage his workmen in shifts and or on overtime basis for achieving the targets set by BHEL. This target may be set to suit BHEL's commitments to its customer or to advance date of completion of events or due to other reasons. Prior Information will be communicated by BHEL to contractor for arrangement of required manpower and T&P/MME's at no extra cost to BHEL. The decision of BHEL in regard to setting the erection and commissioning targets will be final and binding on the contractor. |
| 5.5        | Contractor shall provide at different elevation suitable arrangement for urinal and drinking water facility with necessary plumbing & disposal arrangement including construction of septic tank. These installations shall be maintained in hygienic condition at all times.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5.6        | The Contractor in the event of engaging 20 or more workmen, shall obtain Independent license under the Contract labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 from the concerned authorities based on Form-V issued by the Principal Employer/Customer. In order to issue Form-V by Customer, Contractor shall fulfill all Statutory requirements like Insurance Policy, PF Code/PF Account number etc. as per the requirement of BHEL/Customer                                                                                                             |
| 5.7        | Contractor shall deduct the necessary amount towards Provident Fund and contribute equal amount as per Government of India laws. This amount will be deposited regularly to the provident Fund Commissioner. BHEL/Customer may insist for submission of the account code duly certified by PF Commissioner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5.8        | Contractor may also be required to comply with provisions of ESI Act in vogue if applicable and submit evidence to BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – V: Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of**  
**Labour, Supervisory Staff, etc.**

---

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5.9  | <p>BHEL / customer may insist for witnessing the regular payment to the labour. They may also like to verify the relevant records for compliance with statutory requirements. Contractor shall enable such facilities to BHEL / Customer. Documentary proof of Labour wage payment with bank seal and sign should be submitted every month with RA Bill. All Labours should be provided with Labour ID Card as per format prescribed by Labour department.</p> <p>Contractor shall also provide monthly declaration for the current month regarding payment of wages, PF, ESI etc. payable to all the engaged workers as per existing labour laws and practice.</p>                                         |
| 5.10 | <p>Contractor shall deploy only qualified and experienced engineers/supervisors. They shall have professional approach in executing the work. Refer Clause No. 2.4</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5.11 | <p>The contractor's supervisory staff shall execute the work in the most professional manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and aesthetic finish are essential part of this contract. They shall be responsible to ensure that the assembly and workmanship conform to dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings/instructions given by BHEL engineer from time to time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5.12 | <p>The supervisory staff employed by the contractor shall ensure proper outturn of work and discipline on the part of the labour put on the job by the contractor. Also in general they should see that the works are carried out in a safe and proper manner and in coordination with other labour and staff employed directly by BHEL or other contractors of BHEL or BHEL's client.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 5.13 | <p>It is the responsibility of the contractor to arrange gate pass for all his employees, T&amp;P etc. for entering the project premises. Necessary coordination with customer officials is the responsibility of the contractor. Contractor to follow all the procedures laid down by the customer for making gate passes. Where permitted, by customer / BHEL, to work beyond normal working hours, the contractor shall arrange necessary work permits for working beyond normal working hours. Contractor shall also arrange deputation of required supervisors, safety officers and all necessary arrangements to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer for extended hour working/night shift working.</p> |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – V: Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of**  
**Labour, Supervisory Staff, etc.**

---

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5.14 | The actual deployment will of Labour and Engineer / supervision staff shall be so as to satisfy the erection and commissioning targets set by BHEL. If at any time, it is found that the contractor is not in a position to deploy the required engineers / supervisors / workmen due to any reason, BHEL shall have the option to make alternate arrangements at the contractor's risk and cost. The expenditure incurred along with BHEL overheads thereon shall be recovered from the contractor |
| 5.15 | Contractor shall not deploy women labour at night.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

*30/03/22*

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural  
Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

---

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.0   | <b>MATERIAL HANDLING, STORAGE AND PRESERVATION ETC</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.1   | <b>MATERIAL HANDLING AND STORAGE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 6.1.1 | All the equipments/materials furnished under this contract shall be received from the project stores, sheds / storage yards and transported to pre assembly area / erection site and stored in the storage spaces in a manner so that they are easily retrievable till the contractor erects them. <b>While drawing/lifting material from BHEL / customer stores, the contractor shall ensure that the balance / other materials are stacked back immediately. No claim is admissible on this account</b>                                                                                 |
| 6.1.2 | While BHEL will endeavor to store / stack / identify materials properly in their open / close / semi closed / tarpaulins covered storage yard / shed, it shall be contractor's responsibility to assist BHEL in identifying materials well in time for erection. They should take the delivery of the same, following the procedure indicated by BHEL, and transport the material safely to pre-assembly yard / erection site in time, according to program.                                                                                                                              |
| 6.1.3 | The contractor shall take delivery of Construction material/ consumables (as specified in tender conditions) from storage area after getting the approval of BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms. All the construction material/consumables shall be handled carefully by contractor to prevent any damage or loss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.1.4 | The contractor shall identify and deploy necessary Engineers / supervisors / workmen for the above work in sufficient number as may be needed by BHEL, for areas covering their scope.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.1.5 | All the equipment shall be handled very carefully to prevent any damage or loss. No untested wire ropes / slings etc. shall be used for unloading / handling. Valid fitness/load test certificate need to be submitted before execution of erection/lifting/handling work. The equipment shall be properly protected to prevent damage either to the equipment or to the floor where they are stored.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.1.6 | Contractor shall ensure that while lifting slings shall be put over the points indicated on the structure/ erection component or as indicated in the manufacturer's drawings. Slings / shackles of proper size shall be used for all lifting and rigging purposes. All care shall be taken to safe guard the structure/ erection component against any damage. Dragging of piping / erection component should be avoided. In case of any damage the cost shall be recovered from the contractor, for those structure/ erection component which are issued, stored, erected by contractor. |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation**

---

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.1.7  | Approach road conditions from the stores / yards to the erection/ construction site may not be equipped and ideal for smooth transportation of the material. Contractor may have to be adequately prepared to transport the materials under the above circumstances without any extra cost. The contractor may familiar himself with soil conditions at site.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6.1.8  | Contractor shall be responsible for examining all the plant and materials issued to him and notify the Engineer immediately of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc. before they are moved out of the stores / storage area. The contractor shall be solely responsible for any shortages or damages in transit, handling, storage, theft and erection of the material once received by him. Materials once taken over will be deemed to have been received in good condition and in correct quantities except for intrinsic defects which cannot be observed by visual and dimensional inspection and weighing. As the erection work will be spread in different areas / locations of the project, contractor has to arrange sufficient number of watch / ward personal to avoid any pilferage of materials which are under custody of the contractor. |
| 6.1.9  | The contractor shall maintain an accurate and exhaustive record-detailing out the list of all equipment received by him for the purpose of erection and keep such record open for the inspection of the engineer at any time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6.1.10 | All the material in the custody of contractor and stored in the open or dusty locations must be covered with suitable weather proof / fire retardant covering material wherever applicable and shall be stacked up on raised level above ground. All covering materials including blocks and sleeper shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 6.1.11 | If the material belonging to the contractor are stored in area other than those earmarked for his operation the engineer will have the right to get it moved to the area earmarked for the contractor at the contractor's risk and cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6.1.12 | The contractor shall be responsible for making suitable indoor storage facilities to store all material & equipment (drawn by the contractor from BHEL / customer stores), which require indoor storage till the time of their utilization. The Engineer will direct the contractor in this regard, which item in his opinion will require indoor storage, and the contractor shall comply with Engineer's decision.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

  
30/03/22

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

### Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.1.13  | All materials issued by BHEL shall be utilized as directed by Engineer-in-Charge or most economically in the absence of such direction. The contractor shall ensure that all surplus / damaged / scrap / unused material, packing wood / containers/ special transporting frames etc. are returned to BHEL at a place in project area identified by the Engineer. The contractor will maintain an account for all items received and returned to BHEL. Any shortage in returning such items shall be chargeable to the contractor except allowable wastage as specified in SCC/TCC. |
| 6.1.14  | The contractor shall hand over all parts / materials remaining extra over the normal requirement with proper identification tags to the stores as directed by the concerned BHEL engineer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6.1.15  | It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to keep the work / storage areas in neat, tidy and working conditions. All surplus/unusable packing and other materials shall be removed and deposited at location(s) specified by BHEL within the project premises. If required weighing of the same within the project premises will have to be carried out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.2     | <b>PRESERVATION OF COMPONENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6.2.1   | After taking delivery from BHEL / customer's stores, plant materials storage shall be subjected to the following protection besides other provisions indicated in these specifications elsewhere.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6.2.1.1 | Items stored outdoors shall be stacked up at least six inches (6") off the ground. Items should not be stored in a low lying area where water logging is a possibility. Contractor should have sufficient numbers of wooden / concrete / steel sleepers for the job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6.2.1.2 | Insulation materials shall be stored indoors or otherwise protected against getting wet/ damaged, using suitable measures and should be protected from direct rain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6.2.2   | The contractor shall effectively protect the finished work from action of weather and from damage or defacement and shall cover the finished parts then and there for their protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6.2.3   | Any failure on the part of contractor to carry out works according to above clauses will entail BHEL to carry out the job from any other party and recover the cost from contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

*30/03/22*



SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural  
Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

---

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.3   | <b>HANDLING OF MATERIALS ISSUED BY BHEL:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6.3.1 | Materials shall be issued by BHEL based on the weighment basis/linear measurements & sectional weight. However, on specific request of the contractor <b>“as a special case to expedite the job”</b> the consignment received at BHEL stores can directly be diverted to the work site following issuance procedure of BHEL. Quantity of such direct issues shall be as per the Challan/dispatch document/LR received with the consignment. In such cases, Contractor shall do unloading of materials from trucks/lorry at their own cost.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6.3.2 | <p>All materials issued by BHEL shall be stacked, stored above ground level <b>by use of concrete or wooden sleepers. No materials shall remain on ground at any time.</b> All concrete or wooden sleepers required for stacking the materials shall be arranged by contractor (successful bidder of this package) at his own cost within the quoted rates. All other equipments like winches, D-Shackles, slings of various sizes, max puller, pulley blocks, jacks, trucks, trailers etc. required for such handling of steel from BHEL stores/storage yard etc. shall be arranged by contractor within quoted/accepted rates.</p> <p>All materials stored by contractor shall be in accordance to standards/specifications and instruction of BHEL. Utilization of these material shall also be done in such a manner so that wastage on account of long storage/storage beyond shelf life can be avoided. Any loss/damage of material on this account will be attributable to the contractor.</p> |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation**

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.3.3   | The contractor shall take delivery of the materials from the designated place within the project premises at his own cost and store the same at his stores as per standard norms. Open land for such purposes as available shall be provided by BHEL on free of cost basis. Temporary barbed wire fencing of the open storage yard is to be done by the contractor and is included under the scope of his work. Contractor shall also remove grass, bushes, trees etc. wherever required off the land provided to him and shall make proper continuous up keeping of the open yard /land by removing grass, bushes trees etc. and same is included under the scope of his work & No extra payment shall be made to the contractor in this regard. The bidder shall make complete arrangement of necessary security personnel to safeguard all such materials in his custody. Materials issued will be used only for construction of permanent works. The contractor shall take care of material issued by BHEL and shall protect the same from theft, damage and weathering. Excessive rusting of steel in custody of agency/contractor must be avoided. <b>In case, due to any cause attributable to the contractor, such rusting of steel occurs rendering the same unusable, then such quantity of steel shall be recovered from the interim payment at the penal rate specified in the tender.</b> |
| 6.3.4   | <b><u>ISSUE OF STEEL:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6.3.4.1 | <b>The steel shall be issued to the contractor on the following basis:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>i. Structural Steel: Weighment basis (Unit – MT)</li><li>ii. Reinforcement Steel and Earthing Rod: Weighment basis (Unit-MT)</li><li>iii. MS Rails: Weighment Basis (Unit-MT)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 6.3.4.2 | All the steel (structural, reinforcement, earthing rod/GI flats, GI foundation bolts, etc.) issued by BHEL shall be properly accounted for. The total quantity of steel required for the work will be calculated from the approved Bar Bending schedule, fabrication drawings, approved laps, chairs and lugs etc. The measurement for payment as well as for accounting shall be based on the sectional weights as indicated in the following IS/BS/EN specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

  
30/03/22

# SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

## Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

|                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| 6.3.4.3                                                                                                                                         | Sr No                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Name of Standard                       | Name of Section                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                 | 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IS: 808-1964                           | Beams, Channels and Angles                          |
|                                                                                                                                                 | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IS: 1730-1961                          | Plates, Sheets and Strips/Flats                     |
|                                                                                                                                                 | 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | BS4-1: 1993                            | UB/UC sections                                      |
|                                                                                                                                                 | 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IS: 12778/equivalence with EN-19-57    | For NPB sections                                    |
|                                                                                                                                                 | 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IS: 12778/equivalence with EN-53-62    | For HE/WPB sections                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                 | 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | IS: 1786 or grade -1 of IS432 (Part-I) | Rounds including deformed high yield strength bars. |
|                                                                                                                                                 | 7.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | IS:4923-1997                           | Hollow section                                      |
| In case any such sectional weights are not available in the above documents, the manufacturer recommendation/BHEL instruction shall be binding. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                        |                                                     |
| 6.3.4.4                                                                                                                                         | The steel issued to the contractor shall be mainly in standard length and sections as received from the supplier. However, the contractor shall be bound to accept the steel in length as available in the project stores and no claims for extra payment because of issue of non-standard length will be entertained.                                                                                                               |                                        |                                                     |
| 6.3.4.5                                                                                                                                         | The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quality and quantity of the materials at the time of taking delivery from BHEL stores. No claims whatsoever will be entertained by BHEL because of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by the contractor from BHEL stores.                                                                                                                                                 |                                        |                                                     |
| 6.3.4.6                                                                                                                                         | The contractor shall submit to BHEL well in advance of before Three month from requirement, a statement indicating estimated quantity of cement and steel required during a quarter. In addition, the contractor shall also furnish the estimated requirement of steel during a month by the third week of the previous month indicating his requirement.                                                                            |                                        |                                                     |
| 6.3.4.7                                                                                                                                         | <p>Bidders shall ensure that no lamination material is taken over by them from BHEL.</p> <p>The contractor must note that cement and steel required for the contractor's enabling job like store/ site office/batching plant/temporary works etc. shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.</p> <p>All temporary structures constructed/installed/erected are to be dismantled and removed as per instruction of BHEL</p> |                                        |                                                     |

*30/03/22*

# SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

## Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

---

|            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.3.4.8    | Bidder to give requirement of Material in BHEL Scope well in advance of before Three month from requirement. Any delay in raising the requirement of these item leading to delay in placement of order, will be Contractor responsibility and its attributable delay in erection will be responsibility of Bidder only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>6.4</b> | <b><u>RETURN OF MATERIALS (BHEL Free Issued Material)</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6.4.1      | <b>Return of Cement:</b> Sealed cement bags remaining unused and in perfectly good condition at the time of completion or termination of the contract shall be returned promptly, (within 15 days from assessment) if BHEL/ engineer is satisfied of the physical condition of the cement. Return of such cement to the project stores / place as identified within the project area by engineer/ BHEL will not entitle contractor to handling and incidental charges. Surplus sealed and good conditioned cement bags will be taken back on weighment basis.                                                                                                                             |
| 6.4.2      | <b>Return of Reinforcement Steel and Structural Steel including Scrap:</b> All surplus steel and all wastage materials will be taken back on weighment basis. Surplus, unused and untampered steel shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately at a place directed by BHEL/Engineer within the project area. For return of such materials, contractor will not be entitled to any handling and incidental charges. All wastage / scrap (including melting scrap, wastage, and unusable scrap) shall be promptly returned to the stores and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Scrap for reinforcement steel and structural steel shall be returned separately. |
| 6.4.3      | <b><u>Scrap and Serviceable Materials:</u></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6.4.3.1    | All structural steel of length above 2 Meter except M.S Plate shall be considered as <b>serviceable materials</b> provided the materials is in good and acceptable condition. Structural steel in length less than 2 Meter Shall be treated as scrap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.4.3.2    | Plates having both side greater than 1 Meter OR if any side is less than 1 Meter but greater than 0.5 Meter and the total area is equal or greater than 2 sq. Meter shall be considered as <b>serviceable material</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6.4.3.3    | All pipe measuring 2 Meter and above in length shall be treated serviceable materials provided they are in good and acceptable condition. Pipe in less than 2 Meter length shall be treated as Scrap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6.4.3.4    | All TMT measuring 3 Meter and above in length shall be treated as <b>serviceable material</b> provided they are in good acceptable condition. TMT in less than 3 Meter shall be treated as scrap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

*30/03/22*

# SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

## Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

| 6.4.4   | <b>Cement, Steel Consumption and wastage:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |                    |                                 |    |                                                                    |      |    |                                                                                                                                  |      |    |                                                                       |            |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 6.4.4.1 | <b>Cement Consumption:</b><br>The theoretical consumption of cement shall be based on the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. For design mix concrete as per approved design mix.</li><li>b. For nominal mix concrete work, as per minimum cement as specified or as approved by engineer-in-charge.</li><li>c. For item of works, where volume mix is permitted in writing by the BHEL, for masonry works, plaster other miscellaneous items, the cement consumption shall be governed by the “Statement of cement consumption” attached to the latest version of Delhi Schedule of Rates (DSR) unless otherwise specified in the specifications or the drawing of contract or mutually agreed by engineer-in-charge and the contractor.</li><li>d. Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus/ unused quantity of cement returned in good condition by the contractor to store. (No sweep cement will be taken back by BHEL).</li></ul> |                                 |                    |                                 |    |                                                                    |      |    |                                                                                                                                  |      |    |                                                                       |            |
| 6.4.4.2 | <b>Cement Wastage:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. <b>Allowable wastage:</b> One and half percent (+1.5%) of theoretical consumption of cement.</li><li>b. For any material issued by BHEL to the contractor free of cost, and which is not accounted for by the contractor to BHEL, then recovery for such material shall be affected at penal rates.</li></ul> <table><tr><th>Sl no.</th><th>Cement consumption</th><th>Basis of issue &amp; penal recovery</th></tr><tr><td>C1</td><td>Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>C2</td><td>Actual consumption being Limited to one and half percent (+1.5%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>C3</td><td>Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+1.5%) of above (C1).</td><td>Penal rate</td></tr></table>                                             | Sl no.                          | Cement consumption | Basis of issue & penal recovery | C1 | Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss). | Free | C2 | Actual consumption being Limited to one and half percent (+1.5%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage. | Free | C3 | Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+1.5%) of above (C1). | Penal rate |
| Sl no.  | Cement consumption                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Basis of issue & penal recovery |                    |                                 |    |                                                                    |      |    |                                                                                                                                  |      |    |                                                                       |            |
| C1      | Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage or loss).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Free                            |                    |                                 |    |                                                                    |      |    |                                                                                                                                  |      |    |                                                                       |            |
| C2      | Actual consumption being Limited to one and half percent (+1.5%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption towards allowable wastage.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Free                            |                    |                                 |    |                                                                    |      |    |                                                                                                                                  |      |    |                                                                       |            |
| C3      | Actual consumption beyond one and half percent (+1.5%) of above (C1).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Penal rate                      |                    |                                 |    |                                                                    |      |    |                                                                                                                                  |      |    |                                                                       |            |

*30/03/22*

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation**

---

|                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                            |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |
|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|---------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 6.4.4.3                                                    | <p><b>Reinforcement Steel, MS earthing rod, GI gratings, Foundation bolts and MS Rails Consumption</b></p> <p>The theoretical consumption of various sections and/or diameter of reinforcement and earthing rod steel shall be based on approved construction drawing and bar bending schedule. Weight shall be calculated considering the sectional weights as per Indian standards. No extra cost shall be payable to the contractor for any deviation in weights for the different procedures adopted for issue and calculation of the theoretical consumption including rolling tolerances.</p> <p>a. Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus.</p> <p>b. Surplus = un-tampered, unused, uncut QTY of steel <b>including serviceable material</b> returned by the contractor to BHEL store along-with relevant documents.</p> <p>c. Wastage = Actual consumption – Theoretical consumption.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                            |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |
| 6.4.4.4                                                    | <p><b>Reinforcement Steel, MS earthing rod, Foundation bolts and MS Rails Wastage</b></p> <p>a. <b>Allowable Wastage:</b> (+3%) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as allowable wastage.</p> <table><tr><td colspan="3">Wastage and scrap shall be as per actual weightment basis.</td></tr><tr><td>Sl. no.</td><td>Reinforcement steel &amp; MS earthing rod</td><td>Basis of issue &amp; penal recovery</td></tr><tr><td>R1</td><td>Theoretical consumption (without considering wastage and scrap or loss)</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>R2a</td><td>Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage and returned to BHEL Store.</td><td>Free</td></tr><tr><td>R2b</td><td>Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store.</td><td>Penal Rate</td></tr><tr><td>R3</td><td>Wastage beyond <b>THREE</b> percent (+3%) of the theoretical consumption above (R1).</td><td>Penal rate</td></tr></table> | Wastage and scrap shall be as per actual weightment basis. |  |  | Sl. no. | Reinforcement steel & MS earthing rod | Basis of issue & penal recovery | R1 | Theoretical consumption (without considering wastage and scrap or loss) | Free | R2a | Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage and returned to BHEL Store. | Free | R2b | Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store. | Penal Rate | R3 | Wastage beyond <b>THREE</b> percent (+3%) of the theoretical consumption above (R1). | Penal rate |
| Wastage and scrap shall be as per actual weightment basis. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                            |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |
| Sl. no.                                                    | Reinforcement steel & MS earthing rod                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Basis of issue & penal recovery                            |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |
| R1                                                         | Theoretical consumption (without considering wastage and scrap or loss)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Free                                                       |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |
| R2a                                                        | Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage and returned to BHEL Store.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Free                                                       |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |
| R2b                                                        | Wastage limited to plus three percent (+3%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (R1) towards allowable wastage but not returned to BHEL Store.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Penal Rate                                                 |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |
| R3                                                         | Wastage beyond <b>THREE</b> percent (+3%) of the theoretical consumption above (R1).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Penal rate                                                 |  |  |         |                                       |                                 |    |                                                                         |      |     |                                                                                                                                             |      |     |                                                                                                                                                 |            |    |                                                                                      |            |

*30/03/22*

# SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

## Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

6.4.4.5

**Structural Steel (Rolled Sections and Plates etc.) Consumption**  
The theoretical consumption of various sections shall be based on approved drawings. Weights shall be calculated considering the sectional weights as per Indian standard. No extra shall payable to the contractor for any deviation in weights for the two different procedures adopted for issue and calculation of the theoretical consumption including rolling tolerances.  
  

a.

Actual consumption = Issue – Surplus.

b.

Surplus = un-tempered, unused, uncut quantity of steel **including serviceable material** returned by the contractor to BHEL store.

c.

Wastage = Actual consumption – Theoretical consumption.

6.4.4.6

**Structural Steel Wastage**  

a.

**Allowable wastage:** 4% (FOUR percent) of the theoretical consumption shall be considered as wastage. Wastage shall be considered as cut pieces and scrap material, measured as per actual weighment basis. Invisible wastage, if any, shall be considered to be included in the specified 4 % allowable wastage.

| Sl no | Structural steel including SS plate                                                                                                                                                          | Basis of issue & penal Recovery |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| S1    | Theoretical consumption (without considering any wastage, scrap or loss) as per specification & drg.                                                                                         | Free                            |
| S2a   | Wastage limited to plus four percent (+4%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (S1) towards allowable wastage (including invisible wastage limited to 0.5%) and return to BHEL Store.       | Free                            |
| S2b   | Wastage limited to plus four percent (+4%) of aforesaid theoretical consumption (S1) towards allowable wastage (including invisible wastage limited to 0.5%) but not returned to BHEL Store. | Penal Rate                      |
| S3    | Wastage beyond <b>four</b> percent (4%) of the aforesaid theoretical consumption (S1).                                                                                                       | Penal rate                      |

*30/03/22*

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

### Chapter – VI: Material Handling, Storage & Preservation

---

|         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6.4.4.7 | <p><b><u>Reconciliation of Materials:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a. The contractor shall submit a reconciliation statement of cement and steel issued to the contractor with each RA Bill.</li><li>b. At the time of submission of bills, the contractor shall properly account for the material issued to him as specified herein to the satisfaction of BHEL certifying that the balance material is available in the contractor custody at site.</li><li>c. At the time of submission of bills, if it is noticed by BHEL that the wastage is high and calls recovery at the penal rate, then, BHEL will proceed for recovery for the excess wastage as per penal recovery rates as specified.</li><li>d. If at any point of time, BHEL finds there is a difference in physical and theoretical balance, where the contractor fails to provide necessary reconciliation, the decision of penal recovery/withhold of amount at penal rate by BHEL shall be final and binding to the contractor till proper records are submitted to and verified by BHEL.</li><li>e. The reference drawings for actual material consumption to be used for the purpose of reconciliation shall be drawings prepared by the BHEL and drawings approved by BHEL for fabrication works and such other drawings approved by BHEL. This shall also include the bar bending schedule prepared by the contractor and approved by BHEL.</li></ul> |
|---------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

  
30/03/22



**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – VII: Drawings and Documents**

---

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7.0 | <b>DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 7.1 | <p>The detailed drawings/revised drawings/documents, specifications available with BHEL engineers will be made available to the contractor during execution of work at site. The contractor will also ensure availability of all drawings / documents at work place. Contractor to ensure that hard/soft copies of the drawings not be forwarded and transmitted in any form detrimental to the interest of BHEL.</p> <p>BHEL can issue hard copy or soft copy of the drawings as available. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide print outs for additional copies to site as per requirement.</p> |
| 7.2 | <p>Necessary drawings to carry out the erection work will be furnished to the contractor by BHEL on loan, which shall be returned to BHEL Engineer at site after completion of work. Contractor shall ensure safe storage and quick retrieval of these documents.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 7.3 | <p>The contractor shall maintain a record of all drawings and documents available with him in a register as per format given by BHEL Engineer. Contractor shall ensure use of pertinent drawings / data / documents and removal of obsolete ones from work place and returning to BHEL.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7.4 | <p>The data furnished in various annexure enclosed with this tender specification are only approximate and for guidance. However, the change in the design and in the quantity may occur as is usual in any such large scale of work. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of the above factor.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 7.5 | <p>Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in the specification or information the contractor shall forthwith bring the same to the notice of BHEL before commencement of work. BHEL's interpretation in such cases shall be final and binding on the contractor.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7.6 | <p>Deviation from design dimensions should not exceed permissible limit. The contractor shall not correct or alter any dimension / details, without specific approval of BHEL.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |



# SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

## Chapter – VIII: Inspection and Quality

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8.0   | <b>INSPECTION AND QUALITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8.1   | <b>Inspection, Quality Assurance, Quality Control</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8.1.1 | Preparation of quality assurance log sheets as per approved FQP and protocols with customer / consultants / statutory authority, welding logs, NDE records, testing & calibration records and other quality control and quality assurance documentation as per BHEL engineer's instructions, is within the scope of work / specification. These records shall be submitted to BHEL / customer for approval from time to time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 8.1.2 | The protocols between contractor and customer / BHEL shall be made prior to installation for correctness of foundations, materials, procedures, at each stage of installation, generally as per the requirement of customer / BHEL. This is necessary to ensure elimination of errors or keeping them within tolerable limits and to avoid accumulation and multiplication of errors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8.1.3 | <p>A daily log book should be maintained by every supervisor / engineer of contractor on the job in duplicate (one for BHEL and one for contractor) for detailing and incorporating alignment/clearance / centering / leveling readings and inspection details of various construction/ erection activities etc.</p> <p>High pressure welding details like serial number of weld joints, welders name, date of welding, details of repair, heat treatment etc. will be documented in welding log as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.</p> <p>Record of radiography containing details like serial number of weld joints, date of radiography, repairs, if any, re-shots etc. shall also be maintained as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.</p> <p><b>Record of heat treatments performed shall be maintained as prescribed by BHEL</b></p> |
| 8.1.4 | The performance of welders will be reviewed from time to time as per the BHEL standards. Welders' performance record shall be furnished periodically furnished for scrutiny of BHEL's Engineer. Corrective action as informed by BHEL shall be taken in respect of those welders not conforming to these standards. This may include removal/ discontinuance of concerned welder(s). Contractor shall arrange for the alternate welders immediately                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8.1.5 | All the welders shall carry identity cards as per the Proforma prescribed by BHEL / Customer / Consultant. Only welders duly authorized by BHEL / customer / consultant shall be engaged on the work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

*30/03/22*

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter – VIII: Inspection and Quality**

---

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8.1.6  | Contractor shall provide all the Measuring Monitoring Equipments (MMEs) required for completion of the work satisfactorily. These MMEs shall be of brand, quality and accuracy specified by BHEL Engineer and should have necessary calibration and other certificates as per the requirement of BHEL Engineer. Decision of BHEL Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the measuring instruments / gauges / tools for the work under this specification, is final and binding on the contractor. BHEL may give an indicative list of MMEs required for this work and to be made available by the contractor. The list will be reviewed by BHEL and the contractor shall meet any augmentation needed wherever required.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8.1.7  | It is the responsibility of the contractor to prove the accuracy of the testing / measuring / calibrating equipments brought by him based on the periodicity of calibration as called for in the BHEL's quality assurance standards/BHEL Engineer's instructions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8.1.9  | BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / PSER / PSWR / PSSR) have already been accredited with ISO 9001 certification and as such this work is subject to various audits to meet ISO 9001 requirements. One particular aspect which needs special mention is about arrangement of calibration of instruments by the contractor. Contractor shall ensure deployment of reliable and calibrated MMEs (Measuring and Monitoring Equipments). The MMEs shall have test / calibration certificates from authorized / Government approved / Accredited agencies traceable to National / International Standards. Re-testing / re-calibration shall also be arranged at regular intervals during the period of use as advised by BHEL Engineer within the contract price. The contractor will also have alternate arrangements for such MMEs so that work does not suffer when the particular equipment / instrument is sent for calibration. Also if any MMEs not found fit for use, BHEL shall have the right to stop the use of such item and instruct the contractor to deploy proper item and recall i.e. repeat the readings taken by that instrument, failing which BHEL may deploy MME and retake the readings at Contractor's cost. |
| 8.1.10 | Re-work necessitated on account of use of invalid MMEs shall be entirely to the contractor's account. He shall be responsible to take all corrective actions, including resource augmentation if any, as specified by BHEL to make-up for the loss of time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

  
30/03/22

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural

### Chapter – VIII: Inspection and Quality

---

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8.1.11 | In the courses of erection, it may become necessary to carry repeated checks of the work with instruments recently calibrated, re-calibrated. BHEL may counter / finally check the measurements with their own MMEs. Contractor shall render all assistance in conduct of such counter / final measurements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8.1.12 | Total Quality is the watchword of the work and Contractor shall strive to achieve the Quality Standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and Quality Standards.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8.2    | <b>Stage Inspection By FES / QA Engineers</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 8.2.1  | Stage inspection of any work, if required as per BHEL/Customer, shall be arranged by Contractor without any additional cost implication.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 8.3    | The Quality Management System of BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / PSER / PSWR / PSSR) have already been certified and accredited under ISO 9002 standards in this regard. The basic philosophy of the Quality Management System is to define the organizational responsibility, work as per documented procedures, verify the output with respect to acceptance norms, identify the non-conforming product / procedure and take corrective action for removal of non-conformance specifying the steps for avoiding recurrence of such non-conformities, & maintain the relevant quality records. The non-conformities are to be identified through the conduct of periodical audit of implementation of quality systems at various locations/stages of work. Suppliers / vendors of various products / services contributing in the work are also considered as part of the quality management system. As such the contractor is expected not only to conform to the quality management system of BHEL but also it is desirable that they themselves are accredited under any quality management system standard. |
| 8.4    | <b>Field Quality Assurance</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 8.4.1  | Contractor shall carry out all activities conforming to the approved Field Quality Plan (FQP) as revised from time to time. Total quality shall be the watchword of the work and contractor shall strive to achieve the quality standards, procedures laid down by BHEL. He shall follow all the instructions as per BHEL drawings and quality standards. Contractor shall provide the services of quality assurance engineer as per the relevant clauses.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

  
30/03/22

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural  
Chapter-IX: Health, Safety & Environment Obligations

---

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9.0 | <p><b>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH, SAFETY &amp; ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT / QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME:</b></p> <p>BHEL, Power Sector Regions (PSNR / ER / WR / SR) are each certified for ISO 9001. Quality of work to customer's satisfaction and fulfillment of system requirements are the essence of ISO 9001 certification. BHEL, PS Regions have HSE certification (ISO 14001: 2015 &amp; ISO 45001:2018) and therefore Contractor also shall organize / plan/ perform all their activities to meet with the applicable requirements of these standards.</p> |
| 9.1 | <p><b>HSE (Health, safety &amp; Environment):</b></p> <p>Contractor will comply with HSE (Health, Safety &amp; Environment) requirements of BHEL as per the "HSE Plan for Site Operations by Subcontractor" (Document No. HSEP: 14 Rev00) or equivalent document issued by BHEL PS Regions along with tender. In case of any ambiguity between these two documents, document issued by PS-Region will be followed.</p>                                                                                                                                    |

  
30/03/22

**SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)- Civil & Structural**  
**Chapter-X: RA Bill Payments**

---

|             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>10.0</b> | <b>RA Bill Payments</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10.1        | The contractor shall submit his monthly RA bills with all the details required by BHEL on specified date every month covering progress of work in all respects and areas for the previous calendar month.                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10.2        | Mode of payment and measurement of work completed shall be as per relevant clauses of General Conditions of Contract                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 10.3        | Release of payment in each running bill including PVC Bills where ever applicable will be restricted to 95% of the value of work admitted as per stages of progressive pro rata payments.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10.4        | The 5% thus remaining shall be treated as 'Retention Amount' and shall be released as per terms specified in the General Conditions of Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 10.5        | The payment for running bills will normally be released within 30 days of submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc. and other dues in the meanwhile.       |
| 10.6        | BHEL shall release payment through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/RTGS. In order to implement this system, Contractor to furnish details pertaining to his Bank Accounts where proceeds will be transferred through BHEL's banker, as per prescribed formats.<br><br>Note: BHEL may also choose to release payment by other alternative modes as applicable |
| 10.7        | Paying Authority shall be the Construction Manager of the Site. Any change in the paying Authority shall be intimated to the Contactor accordingly.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

  
30/03/22

# General Conditions of Contract

(Common for Power Sector Regions)

2021

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### 1. **Chapter-1:** General Instructions to Tenderers

- 1.1. Despatch Instructions
- 1.2. Submission of Tenders
- 1.3. Language
- 1.4. Price Discrepancy
- 1.5. Qualification of Tenderers
- 1.6. Evaluation of Bids
- 1.7. Data to be enclosed
- 1.8. Authorization and Attestation
- 1.9. Earnest Money Deposit
- 1.10. Security Deposit
- 1.11. Return of Security Deposit
- 1.12. Bank Guarantee
- 1.13. Validity of offer
- 1.14. Execution of Contract Agreement
- 1.15. Rejection of Tender and other Conditions
- 1.16. Intimation of change of name/re-constitution of the Organization

### 2. **Chapter-2**

- 2.1. Definitions
- 2.2. Law Governing Contract and Court Jurisdiction
- 2.3. Issue of Notice
- 2.4. Use of Land
- 2.5. Commencement of Work
- 2.6. Measurement of Work and Mode of Payment
- 2.7. Rights of BHEL



- 2.8. Responsibilities of Contractor in respect of Local Laws, Employment of Workers etc
- 2.9. Execution Plan, Progress Monitoring, Monthly Review and Performance Evaluation
- 2.10. Time of Completion
- 2.11. Extension of Time for Completion
- 2.12. Over Run Compensation
- 2.13. Secured Recoverable Advances
- 2.14. Quantity Variation
- 2.15. Extra Works
- 2.16. Supplementary Items
- 2.17. Price Variation Clause
- 2.18. Insurance
- 2.19. Strikes & Lockout
- 2.20. Force Majeure
- 2.21. Arbitration and Conciliation
- 2.22. Retention Amount
- 2.23. Payments
- 2.24. Performance Guarantee for Workmanship
- 2.25. Closing of Contracts
- 2.26. Suspension of Business Dealings
- 2.27. Limitation on Liability
- 2.28. Other Issues

## **CHAPTER -1**

### **1. GENERAL INSTRUCTION TO TENDERERS**

#### **1.1. DESPATCH INSTRUCTION**

- i) The General Conditions of Contract form part of the Tender specifications. **All pages of the tender documents shall be duly signed, stamped and submitted along with the offer in token of complete acceptance thereof. (For E-Tender, bidders shall use electronic Signature viz Digital Signature Certificate while uploading on the e-procurement portal.** The information furnished shall be complete by itself. The tenderer is required to furnish all the details and other documents as required in the following pages.
- ii) Tenderers are advised to study all the tender documents carefully. Any submission of tender by the tenderer shall be deemed to have been done after careful study and examination of the tender documents and with the full understanding of the implications thereof. Should the tenderers have any doubt about the meaning of any portion of the Tender Specification or find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or the tender documents issued are incomplete or shall require clarification on any of the technical aspect, the scope of work etc., he shall at once, contact the authority inviting the tender well in time (so as not to affect last date of submission) for clarification before the submission of the tender. Tenderer's request for clarifications shall be with reference to Sections and Clause numbers given in the tender documents. The specifications and terms and conditions shall be deemed to have been accepted by the tenderer in his offer. Non-compliance with any of the requirements and instructions of the tender enquiry may result in the rejection of the tender.
- iii) Integrity pact (IP) shall be applicable for all tenders / contracts if indicated in NIT. This integrity pact shall be issued as part of the Tender documents and shall be submitted by the bidder along with Techno-commercial bid duly filled, signed and stamped by the authorized signatory who signs the bid. Only those vendors / bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL shall be considered qualified to participate in the bidding. Entering into this pact shall be a preliminary qualification.

#### **1.2. SUBMISSION OF TENDERS**

- 1.2.1 The tenderers must submit their tenders to Officer inviting tender as per instructions in the NIT.
- 1.2.2 Tenders submitted by post (i.e. by 'REGISTERED POST / by COURIER') shall be sent with due allowance for any postal/courier delays. BHEL takes no responsibility for delay, loss or non-receipt of tenders sent by post/courier. **The tenders received after the specified time of their submission are treated as 'Late Tenders' and shall not be considered under any circumstances.** Offers received by Email shall be considered as per terms of NIT. E-Tenders shall be submitted through E-Procurement portal as per instruction in NIT. Tenderers to upload offers well in advance in order to avoid last minute congestion in e-procurement website. However, after submission of the tender, the tenderer can re-submit revised tender but before due date and time of submission of tender as notified.
- 1.2.3 Tenders shall be opened by Officer of BHEL at the time and date as specified in the NIT, in the presence of such of those tenderers or their authorized representatives who would like to be present (In case of Manual Tenders). BHEL reserves the right to go ahead with opening of the

Tender even in case of no representative is present on the specified date and time. For e-tenders, bidders may mark their presence online through provisions available in e-procurement portal.

- 1.2.4 Tenderers whose bids are found techno commercially qualified shall be informed about the date and time of opening of the Price Bids and such Tenderers may depute their representatives to witness the opening of the price bids (In case of Manual Tenders). BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final and binding.
- 1.2.5 Before submission of Offer, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and the environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other prevalent conditions, facilities available, position of material and labour, means of transport and access to Site, accommodation etc. No claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge of any of these conditions.

The tenderer may get aware about weather conditions, contingencies & other circumstances which may influence or affect their tender prices. Invariable of inspection by the tenderer, the tenderer shall be considered deemed acquainted with all site conditions such as rain patterns, hazardous conditions, soil patterns, local factors etc. Tenderer to have satisfied himself in all respect before quoting his rates and no claim will be entertained later on the grounds of lack of knowledge of any of these conditions.

### 1.3. **LANGUAGE**

- 1.3.1 The tenderer shall quote the rates in English language and international numerals. These rates shall be entered in figures as well as in words. Tenderers are requested to refer the clauses of NIT/ Vol-II "Price Bid" for more details. For the purpose of the tenders, the metric system of units shall be used.
- 1.3.2 All entries in the tender shall either be typed or written legibly in ink. Erasing and over-writing is not permitted and may render such tenders liable for rejection. All cancellations and insertions shall be duly attested by the tenderer.

### 1.4 **PRICE DISCREPANCY:**

- 1.4.1 **Price Bid opening:** During opening of price bids (submitted through conventional method or through E-Procurement system), if there is any difference between the amount in figures and in words, the amount quoted by the bidder in words shall be taken as correct.
- 1.4.2 **Reverse Auction:** In case of Reverse Auction, the successful bidder shall undertake to execute the work as per overall price offered by him during the Reverse Auction process. (Guidelines as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com) on "**supplier registration page**").

### 1.5 **QUALIFICATION OF TENDERERS**

- i) Only tenderers who have previous experience in the work of the nature and description detailed in the Notice Inviting Tender and/or tender specification are expected to quote for this work duly detailing their experience along with offer.
- ii) Offers from tenderers who do not have proven and established experience in the field shall not be considered.
- iii) The offers of the bidders who are on the banned/ hold list and also the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of the banned/ hold firms, shall be rejected. The list of **banned/ hold firms** is available on BHEL web site [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com). (Refer clause 28.0 of NIT)
- iv) Offers from tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry/Commissions of Govt. of India shall not be considered.

**1.6. EVALUATION OF BIDS**

- i) Technical Bids submitted by the tenderer will be opened first and evaluated for fulfilling the Pre-Qualification criteria and other conditions in NIT/Tender documents, based on documentary evidences submitted along with the offer
- ii) In case the same qualifying experience is claimed by more than one agency, then:
  - a. The agency who has executed the work as per documentary evidence submitted shall only be qualified. Scope of qualifying work should be totally with the agency who has executed and in case it is only labour and consumables without T&P, then the credentials of execution is assigned to the first agency and not to the agency who has executed only as labour supply contractor. Further, BHEL reserves the right to ask for any other proof for the said job.
  - b. However, if the same is on account of subletting part of scope by one agency to another agency in a project of BHEL, experience of both the agencies may be considered for the sublet portion of the work provided subletting has been done with the approval of BHEL.
- iii) In case the qualifying experience is claimed by private organizations (sub-agency) based on 'Work Order' and 'Experience Certificates' from a non-BHEL organization (main agency), then it shall be the responsibility of sub-agency to submit (in addition to the experience certificate from main agency) relevant certificate regarding qualifying experience from the end Customer or the Turnkey-Contractor (if any) who has awarded the work to main agency, as a proof for having executed subject qualifying work. BHEL reserves the right to ask for any other proof for the said job.
- iv) Assessing Bidder's Capacity for executing the current tender shall be as per Notice Inviting Tender.
- v) Price Bids of shortlisted bidders shall only be opened either through the conventional/electronic price bid opening with/without Reverse Auction, at the discretion of BHEL. Unless specified otherwise in the tender, the L1 bidder amongst all the shortlisted bidders shall be considered for award. However, the L1 bidder shall have no claim on the award & BHEL reserves the right to award the tender at its sole discretion.
- vi) Price Bids of unqualified bidders shall not be opened. Reasons for rejection shall be intimated in due course after issue of LOI/LOA to successful bidder either through system generated e-mail or through letter/e-mail.
- vii) Bidders are advised to also refer to clause no 2.9.4 regarding evaluation of their performance in ongoing projects for the current tender.

**1.7. DATA TO BE ENCLOSED**

Full information shall be given by the tenderer in respect of the following. Non-submission of this information may lead to rejection of the offer.

- i) **INCOME TAX PERMANENT ACCOUNT NUMBER**  
Certified copies of Permanent Account Numbers as allotted by Income Tax Department for the Company/Firm/Individual Partners etc. shall be furnished along with tender.
- ii) **ORGANIZATION CHART**  
The organization chart of the tenderer's organization, including the names, addresses and contact information of the Directors/Partners shall be furnished along with the offer.
- iii) An attested copy of the Power of Attorney, in case the tender is signed by an individual other than the sole proprietor.
- iv) **IN CASE OF INDIVIDUAL TENDERER:**  
His / her full name, address, PAN and place & nature of business.
- v) **IN CASE OF PARTNERSHIP FIRM:**  
The names of all the partners and their addresses, A copy of the partnership deed/instrument of partnership duly certified by the Notary Public shall be enclosed.
- vi) **IN CASE OF COMPANIES:**
  - a) Date and place of registration including date of commencement certificate in case of Public

- Companies (certified copies of Memorandum and articles of Association are also to be furnished).
- b) Nature of business carried on by the Company and the provisions of the Memorandum relating thereof.

### 1.8 AUTHORIZATION AND ATTESTATION

Tenders shall be signed by a person duly authorized/empowered to do so, for which a Power of Attorney is to be submitted along with the tender offer. For company, a Power of Attorney (as per format in Volume-I D) shall be submitted.

### 1.9 EARNEST MONEY DEPOSIT

- 1.9.1 Every tender must be accompanied by the prescribed amount of Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) in the manner described herein.
- i) EMD shall be furnished before tender opening / along with the offer in full as per the amount indicated in the NIT.
- ii) The EMD is to be paid only in the following forms:
- Cash deposit as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act (before tender opening).
  - Electronic Fund Transfer credited in BHEL account (before tender opening).
  - Banker's cheque / Pay order / Demand draft, in favour of 'Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited' and payable at Regional HQ issuing the tender (along with offer).
  - Fixed Deposit Receipt (FDR) issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL) (along with offer). The Fixed Deposit in such cases shall be valid for at least six months from the due date of tender submission.
- In case EMD amount is more than Rs. Two Lakhs, Tenderer has the option to submit Rs. Two lakhs in the forms described above in clause no. 1.9.1. (a) to (d) and the remaining amount over and above Rs. Two Lakhs in the form of Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Bank (along with the Offer). The Bank Guarantee in such cases shall be valid for at least six months from the due date of tender submission. The Bank Guarantee format for EMD shall be in the prescribed formats.
- iii) No other form of EMD remittance shall be acceptable to BHEL.
- 1.9.2 EMD by the Tenderer will be forfeited as per NIT conditions, if:
- After opening the tender and within the offer validity period, the tenderer revokes his tender or makes any modification in his tender which is not acceptable to BHEL.
  - The Contractor fails to deposit the required Security deposit or commence the work within the period as per LOI/ LOA/ Contract.
- EMD by the tenderer shall be withheld in case any action on the tenderer is envisaged under the provisions of extant "Guidelines on Suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors" and forfeited/ released based on the action as determined under these guidelines.
- 1.9.3 EMD shall not carry any interest.
- 1.9.4 EMD given by all unsuccessful tenderers shall be refunded normally within fifteen days of award of work.
- 1.9.5 Cash portion of EMD of successful tenderer will be retained as part of Security Deposit. EMD submitted in the form of Bank Guarantee/ FDR shall be retained by BHEL until the receipt of at least 50% of the Security Deposit.

#### 1.10 SECURITY DEPOSIT

1.10.1 Upon acceptance of Tender, the successful Tenderer should deposit the required amount of Security Deposit towards fulfilment of any obligations in terms of the provisions of the contract. The total amount of Security Deposit will be 5% of the contract value.

1.10.2 The security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor.

Note: In case of small value contracts not exceeding Rs. 20 lakhs, work can be started before the required Security Deposit is collected. However, payment can be released only after collection/ recovery of initial 50% Security Deposit.

1.10.3 The balance amount to make up the required Security Deposit of 5% of the contract value may be accepted in the following forms.

- i) Cash (as permissible under the extant Income Tax Act).
- ii) Local cheques of Scheduled Banks (subject to realization)/ Pay Order/ Demand Draft/ Electronic Fund Transfer in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Securities available from Indian Post offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly endorsed/ hypothecated/ pledged, as applicable, in favour of BHEL).
- iv) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. The Bank Guarantee format for Security Deposit shall be in the prescribed formats.
- v) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks/ Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act (FDR should be in the name of the Contractor, a/c BHEL).
- vi) Security deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% of the gross amount progressively from each of the running bills of the contractor till the total amount of the required security deposit is collected. However, in such cases at least 50% of the required Security Deposit, including the EMD, should be deposited in any form as prescribed before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills as described above.

**Note:** BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

1.10.4 The Security Deposit shall not carry any interest.

1.10.5 In case the value of work exceeds the awarded / accepted value, the Security Deposit shall be correspondingly enhanced as given below:

- i) The enhanced part of the Security Deposit shall be immediately deposited by the Contractor or adjusted against payments due to the Contractor.
- ii) Contract value for the purpose of operating the increased value of Security Deposit due to Quantity Variation, shall be exclusive of Price Variation Clause, Over Run Compensation and Extra works done on manday rates.
- iii) The recoveries made from running bills (cash deduction towards balance SD amount) can be released against submission of equivalent Bank Guarantee in acceptable form, but only once, before completion of work, with the approval of competent authority of BHEL.

1.10.6 The validity of Bank Guarantees towards Security Deposit shall be initially up to the completion period as stipulated in the Letter of Intent/ Award + Guarantee Period + 3 months, and the same



shall be kept valid by proper renewal by the contractor till the acceptance of Final Bills of the Contractor by BHEL.

- 1.10.7 BHEL reserves the right of forfeiture of Security Deposit in addition to other claims and penalties in the event of the Contractor's failure to fulfill any of the contractual obligations or in the event of termination of contract as per terms and conditions of contract. BHEL reserves the right to set off the Security Deposit against any claims of other contracts with BHEL.

**1.11 RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT**

Security Deposit shall be released to the contractor upon fulfillment of contractual obligations as per terms of the contract including completion of Guarantee Period after deducting all expenses / other amounts due to BHEL under the contract / other contracts entered into with them by BHEL.

**1.12 BANK GUARANTEES**

Where ever Bank Guarantees are to be furnished/submitted by the contractor, the following shall be complied with

- i) Bank Guarantees shall be from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act. Bank Guarantees issued by Co-Operative Banks/ Financial Institutions shall not be accepted.
- ii) The Bank Guarantees shall be as per prescribed formats.
- iii) It is the responsibility of the bidder to get the Bank Guarantees revalidated/extended for the required period as per the advice of BHEL Site Engineer / Construction Manager. BHEL shall not be liable for issue of any reminders regarding expiry of the Bank Guarantees.
- iv) In case extension/further extensions of any Bank Guarantees are not required, the bidders shall ensure that the same is explicitly endorsed by the Construction Manager and submitted to the Regional HQ issuing the LOI/LOA.
- v) In case the Bank Guarantees are not extended before the expiry date, BHEL reserves the right to invoke the same by informing the concerned Bank in writing, without any advance notice/communication to the concerned bidder.
- vi) Bidders to note that any corrections to Bank Guarantees shall be done by the issuing Bank, only through an amendment in an appropriate non judicial stamp paper.
- vii) The Original Bank Guarantee shall be submitted to Subcontracting Department of the respective Region of BHEL.

**1.13 VALIDITY OF OFFER**

The rates in the Tender shall be kept open for acceptance for a minimum period of **SIX MONTHS** from latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any). In case BHEL (Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd) calls for negotiations, such negotiations shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer which shall be binding on the tenderers.

**1.14 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

The successful tenderer's responsibility under this contract commences from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent/ Award by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited.

The successful tenderer shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form, with BHEL, within a reasonable time after the acceptance of the Letter of Intent/Award, and in any case before releasing the first running bill. The contract agreement shall be signed by a person duly authorized/empowered by the tenderer. The expenses for preparation of agreement document shall be borne by BHEL.

### 1.15 REJECTION OF TENDER AND OTHER CONDITIONS

- 1.15.1 The acceptance of tender will rest with BHEL which does not bind itself to accept the lowest tender or any tender and reserves to itself full rights for the following without assigning any reasons whatsoever: -
- To reject any or all of the tenders.
  - To split up the work amongst two or more tenderers as per NIT.
  - To award the work in part if specified in NIT.
  - In case of either of the contingencies stated in (b) and (c) above, the time for completion as stipulated in the tender shall be applicable.
- 1.15.2 Conditional tenders, unsolicited tenders, tenders which are incomplete or not in the form specified or defective or have been materially altered or not in accordance with the tender conditions, specifications etc. are liable to be rejected.
- 1.15.3 Tenders are liable to be rejected in case of unsatisfactory performance of the tenderer with BHEL or tenderer under suspension (hold/banning) by any unit / region / division of BHEL or tenderers who do not comply with the latest guidelines of Ministry/Commissions of Govt of India. BHEL reserves the right to not consider a bidder for further processing of tender in case it is observed that they are overloaded and may not be in a position to execute this job as per the required schedule in line with clause no. 9.0 of the 'NIT'. The decision of BHEL will be final in this regard.
- 1.15.4 If a tenderer who is a proprietor expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender, BHEL may at their discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after the submission of tender or after the acceptance of the tender, BHEL may then cancel such tender at their discretion, unless the firm retains its character.
- 1.15.5 BHEL will not be bound by any Power of Attorney granted by changes in the composition of the firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. BHEL may, however, recognize such power of Attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice, the cost of which will be chargeable to the contractor concerned.
- 1.15.6 If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender, BHEL reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage or to cancel the contract if awarded and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit/any other money due.
- 1.15.7 Canvassing in any form in connection with the tenders submitted by the Tenderer shall make his offer liable to rejection.
- 1.15.8 In case the Proprietor, Partner or Director of the Company/Firm submitting the Tender, has any relative or relation employed in BHEL, the authority inviting the Tender shall be informed of the fact as per specified format, along with the Offer. Failing to do so, BHEL may, at its sole discretion, reject the tender or cancel the contract and forfeit the Earnest Money/Security Deposit.
- 1.15.9 The successful tenderer (Contractor) should not sub-contract any portion of work detailed in the tender specification undertaken by him without prior written permission of BHEL's Construction Manager/ Site In-Charge. BHEL, at its discretion, may consider the written request from the Contractor and permit subletting of part scope. However, the Contractor is solely responsible to BHEL for the work awarded to him.



1.15.10 The Tender submitted by a techno commercially qualified tenderer shall become the property of BHEL who shall be under no obligation to return the same to the bidder. However unopened price bids and late tenders shall be returned to the bidders, in case of Conventional/ Paper bid.

1.15.11 Unsolicited discount received after the due date and time of Bid Submission shall not be considered for evaluation. However, if the party who has submitted the unsolicited discount/rebate becomes the L-1 party, then the awarded price i.e. contract value shall be worked out after considering the discount so offered.

1.15.12 BHEL shall not be liable for any expenses incurred by the bidder in the preparation of the tender irrespective of whether the tender is accepted or not.

**1.16 INTIMATION OF CHANGE OF NAME/RE-CONSTITUTION OF THE ORGANIZATION**

In the event of the organization (Proprietorship/Partnership/Company) undergoing any change of name or reconstitution, prior intimation of the same shall be given to BHEL. Upon such changes coming into effect, the same is to be intimated to BHEL immediately with supporting documents as applicable.

Further, the new entity has to intimate BHEL in writing that they will honor all the earlier commitments in respect of the subject contract.

## CHAPTER-2

2.1 **DEFINITION:** The following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires

- i) BHEL shall mean Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (of the respective Power Sector Region inviting the Tender), a company registered under Indian Companies Act 1956, with its Registered Office at BHEL HOUSE, SIRI FORT, NEW DELHI – 110 049, or its Power Sector Regional Offices or its Authorized Officers or its Site Engineers or other employees authorized to deal with any matters with which these persons are concerned on its behalf.
- ii) “EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR” or “GENERAL MANAGER (In- charge)” or “GENERAL MANAGER” shall mean the Officer in Administrative charge of the respective Power Sector Region.
- iii) “COMPETENT AUTHORITY” shall mean BHEL Officers who are empowered to act on behalf of BHEL.
- iv) “ENGINEER” or “ENGINEER IN CHARGE” shall mean an Officer of BHEL as may be duly appointed and authorized by BHEL to act as “Engineer” on his behalf for the purpose of the Contract, to perform the duty set forth in this General Conditions of Contract and other Contract documents. The term also includes ‘CONSTRUCTION MANAGER’ or ‘SITE INCHARGE’ as well as Officers at Site or at the Headquarters of the respective Power Sector Regions.
- v) “SITE” shall mean the places or place at which the plants/equipments are to be erected and services are to be performed as per the specification of this Tender.
- vi) “CLIENT OF BHEL” or “CUSTOMER” shall mean the project authorities with whom BHEL has entered into a contract for supply of equipments or provision of services.
- vii) “CONTRACTOR” shall mean the successful Bidder/Tenderer who is awarded the Contract and shall include the Contractor’s successors, heirs, executors, administrators and permitted assigns.
- viii) “CONTRACT” or “CONTRACT DOCUMENT” shall mean and include the Agreement of Work Order, the accepted appendices of Rates, Schedules, Quantities if any, Offer submitted by contractor including acceptance to General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions of Contract, Instructions to the Tenderers, Drawings, Technical Specifications, the Special Specifications if any, the Tender documents, subsequent amendments /corrigendum to Tender mutually agreed upon and the Letter of Intent/Award/Acceptance issued by BHEL. Any conditions or terms stipulated by the contractor in the tender documents or subsequent letters shall not form part of the contract unless, specifically accepted in writing by BHEL in the Letter of Intent/Award and incorporated in the agreement or amendment thereof.
- ix) “GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT” shall mean the ‘Instructions to Tenderers’ and ‘General Conditions of Contract’ pertaining to the work for which above tenders have been called for.

|        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| x)     | "TENDER SPECIFICATION" or "TENDER" or "TENDER DOCUMENTS" shall mean General Conditions, Common Conditions, Special Conditions, Price Bid, Rate Schedule, Technical Specifications, Appendices, Annexures, Corrigendums, Amendments, Forms, Procedures, Site information etc. and drawings/documents pertaining to the work for which the tenderers are required to submit their offers. Individual specification number will be assigned to each Tender Specification. |
| xi)    | "LETTER OF INTENT/ AWARD" shall mean the intimation by a Letter/Fax/email to the tenderer that the tender has been accepted in accordance with provisions contained in the letter. The responsibility of the contractor commences from the date of issue of this letter and all terms and conditions of the contract are applicable from this date.                                                                                                                    |
| xii)   | "COMPLETION TIME" shall mean the period by 'date/month' specified in the 'Letter of Intent/Award' or date mutually agreed upon for handing over of the intended scope of work, the erected equipment/plant which are found acceptable by the Engineer, being of required standard and conforming to the specifications of the Contract.                                                                                                                                |
| xiii)  | "PLANT" shall mean and connote the entire assembly of the plant and equipments covered by the contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| xiv)   | "EQUIPMENT" shall mean equipment, machineries, materials, structural, electricals and other components of the plant covered by the contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| xv)    | "TESTS" shall mean and include such test or tests to be carried out on the part of the contractor as are prescribed in the contract or considered necessary by BHEL in order to ascertain the quality, workmanship, performance and efficiency of the contractor or part thereof.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| xvi)   | "APPROVED", "DIRECTED" or "INSTRUCTED" shall mean approved, directed or instructed by BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| xvii)  | "WORK or CONTRACT WORK" shall mean and include supply of all categories of labour, specified consumables, tools and tackles and Plants required for complete and satisfactory site transportation, handling, stacking, storing, erecting, testing and commissioning of the equipments to the entire satisfaction of BHEL.                                                                                                                                              |
| xviii) | "SINGULAR AND PLURALS ETC" words carrying singular number shall also include plural and vice versa, where the context so requires. Words imparting the masculine Gender shall be taken to include the feminine Gender and words imparting persons shall include any Company or Associations or Body of Individuals, whether incorporated or not.                                                                                                                       |
| xix)   | "HEADING" – The heading in these General Conditions are solely for the purpose of facilitating reference and shall not be deemed to be part thereof or be taken as instructions thereof or of the contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| xx)    | "MONTH" shall mean calendar month unless otherwise specified in the Tender.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| xxi)   | 'Day' or 'Days' unless herein otherwise expressly defined shall mean calendar day or days of twenty-four (24) hours each. A Week shall mean continuous period of seven (7) days.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

|              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| xxii)        | "COMMISSIONING" shall mean the synchronization testing and achieving functional operation of the Equipment with associated system after all initial adjustments, trials, cleaning, re-assembly required at site if any, have been completed and Equipment with associated system is ready for taking into service.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| xxiii)       | "WRITING" shall include any manuscript type written or hand written or printed statement or electronically transmitted messages, under the signature or seal or transmittal of BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| xxiv)        | "TEMPORARY WORK" shall mean all temporary works for every kind required in or for the execution, completion, maintenance of the work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| xxv)         | 'CONTRACT PRICE' or 'CONTRACT VALUE' shall mean the sum mentioned in the LOI/LOA/Contract Agreement subject to such additions thereto or deductions there from as may be made under provisions hereinafter contained.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| xxvi)        | 'EXECUTED CONTRACT VALUE' shall mean actual value of works executed by the contractor and certified by BHEL. This value shall not include PVC, ORC, Extra Works and Taxes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| xxvii)       | "COMMENCEMENT DATE" or "START DATE" shall mean the commencement/start of work at Site as per terms defined in the Tender.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| xxviii)      | "SHORT CLOSING" or "FORE CLOSING" of Contract shall mean the premature closing of Contract, for reasons not attributable to the contractor and mutually agreed between BHEL and the contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| xxix)        | "TERMINATION" of Contract shall mean the pre mature closing of contract due to reasons as mentioned in the contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| xxx)         | "DE MOBILIZATION" shall mean the temporary winding up of Site establishment by Contractor leading to suspension of works temporarily for reasons not attributable to the contractor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| xxxi)        | "RE MOBILIZATION" shall mean the resumption of work with all resources required for the work after demobilization.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>2.2</b>   | <b>LAW GOVERNING THE CONTRACT AND COURT JURISDICTION</b><br>The contract shall be governed by the Law for the time being in force in the Republic of India. Subject to clause 2.21.1.1 of this contract, the Civil Court having original Civil Jurisdiction at Delhi for PSNR, at Kolkata for PSER, at Nagpur for PSWR and at Chennai for PSSR, shall alone have exclusive jurisdiction in regard to all matters in respect of the Contract.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>2.3</b>   | <b>ISSUE OF NOTICE</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>2.3.1</b> | <b><u>Service of notice on Contractor</u></b><br>Any notice to be given to the Contractor under the terms of the contract shall be served by sending the same by <b>Registered Post/Speed Post to or leaving the same at</b> the Contractor's last known address of the principal place of business (or in the event of the contractor being a company, to or at its Registered Office). In case of change of address, the notice shall be served at changed address as notified in writing by the Contractor to BHEL. Such posting or leaving of the notice shall be deemed to be good service of such notice and the time mentioned to the condition for doing any act after notice shall be reckoned from the date so mentioned in such notice. |

**2.3.2 Service of notice on BHEL**

Any notice to be given to BHEL in-charge/Region under the terms of the Contract shall be served by sending the same by post to or leaving the same at BHEL address or changed address as notified in writing by BHEL to the Contractor.

**2.4 USE OF LAND**

No land belonging to BHEL or their Customer under temporary possession of BHEL shall be occupied by the contractor without written permission of BHEL.

**2.5 COMMENCEMENT OF WORK**

**2.5.1** The contractor shall commence the work as per the time indicated in the Letter of Intent/Award from BHEL and shall proceed with the same with due expedition without delay.

**2.5.2** If the contractor fails to start the work within stipulated time as per LOI/ LOA or as intimated by BHEL, then BHEL at its sole discretion will have the right to cancel the contract. The Earnest Money and/or Security Deposit with BHEL will stand forfeited without any further reference to him without prejudice to any and all of BHEL's other rights and remedies in this regard.

**2.5.3** All the work shall be carried out under the direction and to the satisfaction of BHEL.

**2.6 MEASUREMENT OF WORK AND MODE OF PAYMENT:**

**2.6.1** All payments due to the contractors shall be made by e mode only, unless otherwise found operationally difficult for reasons to be recorded in writing.

**2.6.2** For progress running bill payments: - The Contractor shall present detailed measurement sheets in triplicate, duly indicating all relevant details based on technical documents and connected drawings for work done during the month/period under various categories in line with terms of payment as per contract. The basis of arriving at the quantities, weights shall be relevant documents and drawings released by BHEL. These measurement sheets shall be prepared jointly with BHEL Engineers and signed by both the parties.

**2.6.3** These measurement sheets will be checked by BHEL Engineer and quantities and percentage eligible for payment under various groups shall be decided by BHEL Engineer. The abstract of quantities and percentage so arrived at based on the terms of payment shall be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties.

**2.6.4** Based on the above quantities, contractor shall prepare the bills, along with statutory documents, in prescribed format and work out the financial value. These will be entered in Measurement Book and signed by both the parties. Payment shall be made by BHEL after effecting the recoveries due from the contractor.

**2.6.5** All recoveries due from the contractor for the month/period shall be effected in full from the corresponding running bills unless specific approval from the competent authorities is obtained to the contrary.

**2.6.6** Measurement shall be restricted to that portion of work for which it is required to ascertain the financial liability of BHEL under this contract.

- 2.6.7** The measurement shall be taken jointly by persons duly authorized on the part of BHEL and by the Contractor.
- 2.6.8** The Contractor shall bear the expenditure involved if any, in making the measurements and testing of materials to be used/ used in the work. The contractor shall, without extra charges, provide all the assistance with appliances and other things necessary for measurement.
- 2.6.9** If at any time due to any reason whatsoever, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work done in full or in part, the expenses towards such re measurements shall be borne by the contractor unless such re measurements are warranted solely for reasons not attributable to contractor.
- 2.6.10** Passing of bills covered by such measurements does not amount to acceptance of the completion of the work measured. Any left out work has to be completed, if pointed out at a later date by BHEL.
- 2.6.11** Final measurement bill shall be prepared in the final bill format prescribed for the purpose based on the certificate issued by BHEL Engineer that entire works as stipulated in tender specification has been completed in all respects to the entire satisfaction of BHEL. Contractor shall give unqualified "No Claim" Certificate. All the tools and tackles loaned to him should be returned in satisfactory condition to BHEL. The abstract of final quantities and financial values shall also be entered in the Measurement Books and signed by both parties to the contract. The Final Bill shall be prepared and paid within a reasonable time after completion of work.
- 2.7 RIGHTS OF BHEL**  
BHEL reserves the following rights in respect of this contract during the original contract period or its extensions if any, as per the provisions of the contract, without entitling the contractor for any compensation.
- 2.7.1** To withdraw any portion of work and/or to restrict/alter quantum of work as indicated in the contract during the progress of work and get it done through other agencies to suit BHEL's commitment to its customer or in case BHEL decides to advance the date of completion due to other emergent reasons/ BHEL's obligation to its customer.  
In case of inadequate manpower deployed by the contractor, BHEL reserves the right to deploy additional manpower through any other agency for expediting activities in the interest of the project. Supplied manpower shall be put on job by the contractor and payments and other statutory compliances related to manpower shall be the contractor's responsibility. In case of contractor's failure to fulfill his obligations in respect of such manpower, BHEL reserves the right to take necessary action as per contract conditions.
- 2.7.2.1** To terminate the contract or withdraw portion of work and get it done through other agency, at the risk and cost of the contractor after due notice of a period of 14 days' (this period can be reduced in case of urgency or increased otherwise) by BHEL in any of the following cases:
- i). Contractor's poor progress of the work vis-à-vis execution timeline as stipulated in the Contract, backlog attributable to contractor including unexecuted portion of work does not appear to be executable within balance available period considering its performance of execution.
  - ii). Withdrawal from or abandonment of the work by contractor before completion of the work as per contract.
  - iii). Non-completion of work by the Contractor within scheduled completion period as per Contract or as extended from time to time, for the reasons attributable to the contractor.

- iv). Termination of Contract on account of any other reason (s) attributable to Contractor.
- v). Assignment, transfer, subletting of Contract without BHEL's written permission.
- vi). Non-compliance to any contractual condition or any other default attributable to Contractor.

**Risk & Cost Amount against Balance Work:**

Risk & Cost amount against balance work shall be calculated as follows:

$$\text{Risk \& Cost Amount} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

A= Value of Balance scope of Work (\*) as per rates of new contract

B= Value of Balance scope of Work (\*) as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor at the time of termination of contract i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

\* Balance scope of work (in case of termination of contract):

Difference of Contract Quantities and Executed Quantities as on the date of issue of Letter for 'Termination of Contract', shall be taken as balance scope of Work for calculating risk & cost amount.

Contract quantities are the quantities as per original contract. If, Contract has been amended, quantities as per amended Contract shall be considered as Contract Quantities.

Items for which total quantities to be executed have exceeded the Contract Quantities based on drawings issued to contractor from time to time till issue of Termination letter, then for these items total Quantities as per issued drawings would be deemed to be contract quantities.

Substitute/ extra items whose rates have already been approved would form part of contract quantities for this purpose. Substitute/ extra items which have been executed but rates have not been approved, would also form part of contract quantities for this purpose and rates of such items shall be determined in line with contractual provisions.

However, increase in quantities on account of additional scope in new tender shall not be considered for this purpose.

NOTE: In case portion of work is being withdrawn at risk & cost of contractor instead of termination of contract, contract quantities pertaining to portion of work withdrawn shall be considered as 'Balance scope of work' for calculating Risk & Cost amount.

**LD against delay in executed work in case of Termination of Contract:**

LD against delay in executed work shall be calculated in line with LD clause no. 2.7.9 of GCC, for the delay attributable to contractor. For limiting the maximum value of LD, contract value shall be taken as Executed Value of work till termination of contract.

Method for calculation of "LD against delay in executed work in case of termination of contract" is given below.

- i). Let the time period from scheduled date of start of work till termination of contract excluding the period of Hold (if any) not attributable to contractor = T1
- ii). Let the value of executed work till the time of termination of contract = X
- iii). Let the Total Executable Value of work for which inputs/fronts were made available to contractor and were planned for execution till termination of contract = Y
- iv). Delay in executed work attributable to contractor i.e.  $T2 = [1 - (X/Y)] \times T1$
- v). LD shall be calculated in line with LD clause (clause 2.7.9) of the Contract for the delay attributable to contractor taking "X" as Contract Value and "T2" as period of delay attributable to contractor.



**2.7.2.2** In case Contractor fails to deploy the resources as per requirement, BHEL can deploy own/hired/otherwise arranged resources at the risk and cost of the contractor and recover the expenses incurred from the dues payable to contractor. Recoveries shall be actual expenses incurred plus 5% overheads or as defined in TCC.

**2.7.3 Recoveries arising out of Risk & Cost and LD or any other recoveries due from Contractor**

Following sequence shall be applicable for recoveries from contractor:

- a) Dues available in the form of Bills payable to contractor, SD, BGs against the same contract.
- b) Demand notice for deposit of balance recovery amount shall be sent to contractor, if funds are insufficient to effect complete recovery against dues indicated in (a) above.
- c) If contractor fails to deposit the balance amount to be recovered within the period as prescribed in demand notice, following action shall be taken for balance recovery:
  - i) Dues payable to contractor against other contracts in the same Region shall be considered for recovery.
  - ii) If recovery cannot be made out of dues payable to the contractor as above, balance amount to be recovered, shall be informed to other Regions/Units for making recovery from the Unpaid Bills/Running Bills/SD/BGs/Final Bills of contractor.
  - iii) In-case recoveries are not possible with any of the above available options, Legal action shall be initiated for recovery against contractor.

**2.7.4** To terminate the contract or to restrict the quantum of work and pay for the portion of work executed in case BHEL's contract with their customer are terminated for any reason, as per mutual agreement.

**2.7.5** To effect recovery from any amounts due to the contractor under this or any other contract or in any other form, the moneys BHEL is statutorily forced to pay to anybody, due to contractor's failure to fulfill any of his obligations. BHEL shall levy overheads of 5% on all such payments along with interest as defined elsewhere in the GCC.

**2.7.6** While every endeavor will be made by BHEL to this end, they (BHEL) cannot guarantee uninterrupted work due to conditions beyond their control. The Contractor will not be normally entitled for any compensation/extra payment on this account unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the contract.

**2.7.7** BHEL may permit or direct contractor to demobilize and remobilize at a future date as intimated by BHEL in case of following situations for reasons other than Force majeure conditions and not attributable to contractor:

- i) suspension of work(s) at a Project either by BHEL or Customer,  
or
- ii) where work comes to a complete halt or reaches a stage wherein worthwhile works cannot be executed and there is no possibility of commencement of work for a period of not less than three months

In such cases, charges towards demobilization and remobilization shall be as decided by BHEL after successful remobilization by contractor at site, and decision of BHEL shall be final and binding on the contractor. After remobilization, all conditions as per contract shall become applicable. In case Contractor does not remobilize with adequate resources or does not start the work within the period as intimated, then BHEL reserves the right to get the balance works done at the Risk & Cost of the Contractor. Duration of the contract/time extension shall be revised suitably. In case of any conflict, BHEL decision in this regard shall be final and binding on the contractor.



- 2.7.8** In the unforeseen event of inordinate delay in receipt of materials, drawings, fronts etc. due to which inordinate discontinuity of work is anticipated, BHEL on its own or contractor's request at its discretion may consider to short close the contract in any of the following cases:
- a) The balance works (including but not limited to Trial Operation, PG Test etc.) are minor vis a vis the scope of work envisaged as per the contract.
  - b) There has been no significant work in past 6 months OR no significant work is expected in next 6 months (example in Hydro projects or in projects where work has stopped due to reasons beyond the control of BHEL).
  - c) The balance works cannot be done within a reasonable period of time as they are dependent on unit shut down or on other facilities of customer or any other such reasons not attributable to the contractor.

At the point of requesting for short closure, contractor shall establish that he has completed all works possible of completion and he is not able to proceed with the balance works due to constraints beyond his control. In such a case, the estimated value of the unexecuted portion of work (or estimated value of services to be provided for carrying out milestone/stage payments like Trial Operation/PG Test etc.) as decided by BHEL, shall however be reduced from the final contract value.

**Note:** The Contractor shall not be eligible for any compensation on account of Quantity Variation arising out of short-closure of contract as per clause no. 2.7.8 (b) above.

**2.7.9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES/PENALTY**

At the end of total work completion as certified by BHEL Engineer, and upon analysis of the total delay, the portion of time extensions attributable to (i) Contractor alone, (ii) Force majeure conditions, and (iii) BHEL, shall be worked out. The total period of time extensions shall be the sum of (i), (ii) and (iii) above and shall be equal to period between the scheduled date of completion and the actual date of completion of contract. LD shall be imposed/levied for the portion of time extensions solely attributable to contractor and recoverable from the dues payable to the contractor.

If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress of work which results in delay in the completion of the work as per the contractual completion period, BHEL shall have the right to impose Liquidated Damage/Penalty at the rate of 0.5% of the contract value, per week of delay or part thereof subject to a maximum of 10% of the contract value. For this purpose, the period for which LD is applicable shall be worked out based on portion of time extension granted solely attributable to contractor at the end of the contract. Contract Value for this purpose, shall be the final executed value exclusive of ORC, Extra Works executed on Manday rate basis, Supplementary/ Additional Items and PVC.

~~In case of LD recovery, the applicable GST shall also be recovered from contractor.~~

**2.8 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR IN RESPECT OF LOCAL LAWS, EMPLOYMENT OF WORKERS ETC.**

The following are the responsibilities of the contractor in respect of observance of local laws, employment of personnel, payment of taxes etc. The subcontractor shall fully indemnify BHEL against any claims of whatsoever nature arising due to the failure of the contractor in discharging any of his responsibilities hereunder:

- 2.8.1** As far as possible, Unskilled Workers shall be engaged from the local areas in which the work is being executed.
- 2.8.2** The contractor at all times during the continuance of this contract shall, in all his dealings with local labour for the time being employed on or in connection with the work, have due regard to all local festivals and religious and other customs.
- 2.8.3** The contractor shall comply with all applicable State and Central Laws, Statutory Rules, Regulations, Notifications etc. such as Payment of Wages Act, Minimum Wages Act, Workmen Compensation Act, Employer's Liability Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Employers Provident Act, Employees State Insurance Scheme, Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act, 1970, Payment of Bonus & Gratuity Act, Building and Other Construction Workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act 1996, The Building and Other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act 1996 and other Acts, Rules, and Regulations for labour/workers as applicable and as may be enacted by the State Government and Central Govt. during the tenure of the Contract and having force or jurisdiction at Site. The Contractor shall also comply with provisions of and give all such notices to the local Governing Body, Police and other relevant Authorities as may be required by the Law.
- 2.8.4** The Contractor shall obtain independent License under the Contract Labour (Regulations and Abolition) Act, 1970 for engaging contract labour as required from the concerned Authorities based on the certificate (Form- V or as applicable) issued by the Principal Employer/Customer.
- 2.8.5** The contractor shall pay and bear all taxes, fees, license charges, Cess, duties, deposits, tolls, royalties, commission or other charges which may be leviable on account of his operations in executing the contract.
- 2.8.6** While BHEL would pay the inspection fees and Registration fees of Boiler/Electrical Inspectorate, all other arrangements for site visits periodically by the Inspectorate to site, Inspection certificate etc. will have to be made by contractor. However, BHEL will not make any payment to the Inspectorate in connection with contractor's Welders/Electricians qualification tests etc.
- 2.8.7** Contractor shall be responsible for provision of Health and Sanitary arrangements (more particularly described in Contract Labour Regulation & Abolition Act), Safety precautions etc. as may be required for safe and satisfactory execution of contract.
- 2.8.8** The contractor shall be responsible for proper accommodation including adequate medical facilities for personnel employed by him.
- 2.8.9** The contractor shall be responsible for the proper behavior and observance of all regulations by the staff employed by him.
- 2.8.10** The contractor shall ensure that no damage is caused to any person/property of other parties working at site. If any such damage is caused, it is responsibility of the contractor to make good the losses or compensate for the same.
- 2.8.11** All the properties/equipments/components of BHEL/their Client loaned with or without deposit to the contractor in connection with the contract shall remain properties of BHEL/their Client.

- 2.8.12** The contractor shall use such properties for the purpose of execution of this contract. All such properties/equipments/components shall be deemed to be in good condition when received by the contractor unless he notifies within 48 hours to the contrary. The contractor shall return them in good condition as and when required by BHEL/their Client. In case of non-return, loss, damage, repairs etc. the cost thereof as may be fixed by BHEL Engineer will be recovered from the contractor.
- 2.8.13** In case the contractor is required to undertake any work outside the scope of this contract, the rates payable shall be those mutually agreed upon if the item rates are not mentioned in existing contract.
- 2.8.14** Any delay in completion of works/or non-achievement of periodical targets due to the reasons attributable to the contractor, the same may have to be compensated by the contractor either by increasing manpower and resources or by working extra hours and/or by working more than one shift. All these are to be carried out by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 2.8.15** The contractor shall arrange, coordinate his work in such a manner as to cause no hindrance to other agencies working in the same premises.
- 2.8.16** All safety rules and codes applied by the Client/BHEL at site shall be observed by the contractor without exception. The contractor shall be responsible for the safety of the equipment/material and works to be performed by him and shall maintain all light, fencing guards, slings etc. or other protection necessary for the purpose. Contractor shall also take such additional precautions as may be indicated from time to time by the Engineer with a view to prevent pilferage, accidents, fire hazards. Due precautions shall be taken against fire hazards and atmospheric conditions. Suitable number of Clerical staff, watch and ward, store keepers to take care of equipment/materials and construction tools and tackles shall be posted at site by the contractor till the completion of work under this contract.
- The contractor shall arrange for such safety devices as are necessary for such type of work and carry out the requisite site tests of handling equipment, lifting tools, tackles etc. as per prescribed standards and practices.
- Contractor has to ensure the implementation of Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) requirements as per directions given by BHEL/Customer. The contractor has to assist in HSE audit by BHEL/Customer and submit compliance Report. The contractor has to generate and submit record/reports as per HSE plan/activities as per instruction of BHEL/Customer.
- 2.8.17** The contractor will be directly responsible for payment of wages to his workmen. A pay roll sheet giving all the payments given to the workers and duly signed by the contractor's representative should be furnished to BHEL site for record purpose, if so called for.
- Contractor shall create awareness amongst their workforce by helping & encouraging in opening bank accounts and to encourage them to adopt digital mode of transactions. While releasing wages/ salary to their workers/ supervisors/ staff, Contractor shall comply with the GOI's guidelines for maximizing such transactions through Non-Cash / digital means.
- 2.8.18** In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer.

- 2.8.19** Also, no idle charges will be admissible in the event of any stoppage caused in the work resulting in contractor's labour and Tools & Plants being rendered idle due to any reason at any time.
- 2.8.20** The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and work till such time the plant/equipment has been taken over by BHEL or their Client whichever is earlier.
- 2.8.21** The contractor shall not stop the work or abandon the site for whatsoever reason of dispute, excepting force majeure conditions. All such problems/disputes shall be separately discussed and settled without affecting the progress of work. Such stoppage or abandonment shall be treated as breach of contract and dealt with accordingly.
- 2.8.22** The contractor shall keep the area of work clean and shall remove the debris etc. while executing day-to-day work. Upon completion of work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work, all scrap, packing materials, rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places specified by the Engineer. The contractor will also demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices etc. constructed and used by him and shall clean the debris. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged to be done by the Engineer and the expenses recovered from the contractor.
- 2.8.23** The contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner in the stipulated time. Accuracy of work and timely execution shall be the essence of this contract. The contractor shall be responsible to ensure that the quality, assembly and workmanship conform to the dimensions and clearance given in the drawings and/ or as per the instructions of the Engineer.
- 2.8.24** The Contractor to note that some of BHEL's T&Ps/MMDs may not be insured. The Contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the same while in his custody from any damage/ loss till the same is handed over back to BHEL. In case the damage / loss is due to carelessness/ negligence on the part of the contractor, the Contractor is liable to get them repair/ replaced immediately and in case of his failure to do so within a reasonable time, BHEL will reserve the right to recover the loss from the contractor.
- 2.8.25** For all works having contract value of Rs. 5,00,000/- or above, BHEL shall recover the amount of compensation paid to victim(s) by BHEL towards loss of life/ permanent disability due to an accident which is attributable to the negligence of contractor, agency or firm or any of its employees as detailed below.
- a) Victim: Any person who suffers permanent disablement or dies in an accident as defined below.
- b) Accident: Any death or permanent disability resulting solely and directly from any unintended and unforeseen injurious occurrence caused during the manufacturing/ operation and works incidental thereto at BHEL factories/ offices and precincts thereof, project execution, erection and commissioning, services, repairs and maintenance, trouble shooting, serving, overhaul, renovation and retrofitting, trial operation, performance guarantee testing undertaken by the company or during any works/ during working at BHEL Units/ Offices/ townships and premises/ Project Sites.

c) Compensation in respect of each of the victims:

i. In the event of death or permanent disability resulting from Loss of both limbs:

Rs. 10,00,000/- (Rs. Ten Lakh).

ii. In the event of other permanent disability: Rs.7,00,000/- (Rs. Seven Lakh)

d) Permanent Disablement: A disablement that is classified as a permanent total disablement under the proviso to section 2 (I) of the Employee's Compensation Act, 1923.

**2.8.26** Contractor shall be fully responsible for their T&Ps and other material mobilized at site. In any case, BHEL shall not be liable for any damage/loss/misuse of any item(s) belong to the contractor.

## **2.9 EXECUTION PLAN, PROGRESS MONITORING, MONTHLY REVIEW AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION**

**2.9.1** A tentative plan/ programme for completion of the contractual scope of work as per the time schedule given in the contract shall be made jointly by BHEL and Contractor, before commencement of work. The above programme shall be supported by month wise deployment of resources viz Manpower, T&P, Consumables, etc. Progress will be reviewed periodically (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) vis-à-vis this jointly agreed programme.

Subsequently, every month, quarterly rolling plan will be made by BHEL based on budgeted targets.

Monthly plan in F-14 format shall be drawn from this Quarterly plan. Monthly plan shall necessarily include activities required for achieving targets/ milestones unless inputs/ fronts are not available. While planning and arriving on asking rate all available inputs shall be taken into consideration.

Vendor will be required to execute the monthly plan in that month in addition to make full efforts to minimize the cumulative shortfall attributable to him up to the month.

BHEL may require monthly work plan up to one and half times of average monthly value and demand matching manpower.

Where, Average Monthly Value = Total Contract Value (as per latest revision) / Period of Contract (in months)

Provided, this requirement is reflected in the rolling quarterly plan two months in advance.

If the Contractor refuses to sign the F-14 format, those F-14 formats requiring Contractor's signature shall be deemed to have been signed and accepted by the Contractor, if communicated to the Contractor through email or any other mode as stated in clause 2.3.1.

The Contractor shall submit periodical progress reports (Daily/Weekly/Monthly) and other reports/information including manpower, consumables, T&P mobilization etc. as desired by BHEL.

**2.9.2** Monthly progress review between BHEL and Contractor shall be based on the agreed programme as above, availability of inputs/fronts etc., and constraints if any, as per prescribed formats (i.e. Form F-14). Manpower, T&P and consumable reports as per prescribed formats shall be submitted by contractor every month. Release of RA Bills shall be contingent upon certification by BHEL Site Engineer of the availability of the above prescribed formats duly filled in and signed.

**2.9.3** The burden of proof that the causes leading to any shortfall is not due to any reasons attributable to the contractor is on the contractor himself. The monthly progress review shall record shortfalls attributable to (i) Contractor, (ii) Force Majeure Conditions, and (iii) BHEL

**2.9.4** Performance of the Contractor shall be assessed as per prescribed formats and shall form the basis for 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for Tenders where the Contractor is a bidder. BHEL reserves the right to revise the evaluation formats during the course of execution of the works.

## **2.10 TIME OF COMPLETION**

**2.10.1** The time schedule shall be as prescribed in the Contract. The time for completion shall be reckoned from the date of commencement of work at Site as certified by BHEL Engineers.

**2.10.2** Time being the essence of the contract, the entire work shall be completed by the contractor within the time schedule or within such extended periods of time as may be allowed by BHEL under clause 2.11.

## **2.11 EXTENSION OF TIME FOR COMPLETION**

**2.11.1** If the completion of work as detailed in the scope of work gets delayed beyond the contract period, the contractor shall request for an extension of the contract and BHEL at its discretion may extend the Contract.

**2.11.2** Based on the F-14 formats, the works balance at the end of original contract period less the backlog attributable to the contractor shall be quantified, and the number of months of 'Time extension' required for completion of the same shall be jointly worked out. Within this period of 'Time extension', the contractor is bound to complete the portion of backlog attributable to the contractor. Any further 'Time extension' or 'Time extensions' at the end of the previous extension shall be worked out similarly.

**2.11.3** However, if any 'Time extension' is granted to the contractor to facilitate continuation of work and completion of contract, due to backlog attributable to the contractor alone, then it shall be without prejudice to the rights of BHEL to impose penalty/LD for the delays attributable to the contractor, in addition to any other actions BHEL may wish to take at the risk and cost of contractor.

**2.11.4** Planning, progress monitoring, monthly review and performance monitoring shall be carried out as per Clause 2.9 of GCC.

## **2.12 OVERRUN COMPENSATION**

**2.12.1 ORC during original contract period:** No ORC shall be applicable during the original contract period.

**2.12.2 ORC during extended period for the reasons solely attributable to contractor:** No ORC shall be applicable during the extended period granted for the reasons solely attributable to contractor and work executed during this period shall be paid as per original contract rates.

**2.12.3 ORC during extended period for the reasons not attributable to contractor:** ORC shall be payable as per following procedure:

**2.12.3.1** For initial period of twelve months of extended period, ORC rate applicable over executed value shall be 5%. For every subsequent period of twelve months, ORC rate shall be further increased by 5% over the previous rate. For example, ORC rates applicable for initial period of 12 months and subsequent period of 12 months are given below.

| Sl. No. | Extended Period for the reasons attributable to BHEL | ORC rate applicable over executed value |
|---------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| 1       | First 12 months                                      | 5%                                      |
| 2       | 13 <sup>th</sup> -24 <sup>th</sup> month and so on   | 10.25%                                  |



$$\{[(1.05 \times 1.05) - 1] \times 100\}$$

This process of increasing ORC rate for each subsequent period of 12 months shall continue till applicability of ORC.

**2.12.3.2** On completion of original contract period as well as on completion of each subsequent period of twelve months i.e. at the time of change in applicable ORC rate, Delay Analysis shall be carried out and percentage shortfall attributable to both BHEL & Contractor shall be calculated.

**2.12.3.3** For the purpose of calculation of ORC, executed value of work in the month shall be divided in Part-1 and Part-2 in proportion of percentage shortfall attributable to BHEL and contractor respectively, based on the last delay analysis as worked out in 2.12.3.2.

ORC shall be payable only on Part-1 and no ORC shall be payable on Part-2.

Value of Part-1 shall be further limited to the value of actual inputs provided by BHEL i.e. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14 for calculation of ORC.

**2.12.3.4** Payment of ORC amount shall be further regulated as follows:

- (i) 50% of the ORC is allocated for deployment of matching resources (with weightages) agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment against resources shall be calculated in proportion to percentage of resources actually deployed w.r.t. planned resources, as per Form-14.
- (ii) 50% of ORC is allocated for achieving of planned progress agreed as per the joint programme drawn vide 2.11.4. ORC Payment shall be reduced in proportion to percentage shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month, as per Form-14.

**2.12.3.5** The maximum amount of ORC payable for the month shall be limited to Rs. 10,00,000/-.

**2.12.3.6** In case, there is no shortfall attributable to contractor for the month and also contractor has deployed the resources as agreed in Form-14 but ORC amount payable for the month worked out as per procedure mentioned in clause 2.12.3.3, 2.12.3.4 and 2.12.3.5, is less than Rs.1,00,000/-, then ORC amount payable for the month shall be Rs.1,00,000/- otherwise ORC amount payable for the month shall remain same.

**2.12.3.7** In case execution is on **HOLD** (Other than Force Majeure), ORC shall be payable as per following:

- i). Contractor has not been permitted by BHEL to de-mobilize
  - a) ORC amount of Rs. 1,00,000/- per month shall be applicable during the period of HOLD provided resources as planned are deployed (not demobilised) during the period of hold.
  - b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.
- ii). Contractor has been permitted to demobilize and to remobilize after lifting of HOLD
  - a) No ORC shall be payable to contractor for the period of HOLD.
  - b) Subsequent to lifting of HOLD, Period of HOLD shall not be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.

**2.12.3.8** In case **Force Majeure** is invoked:

- i). No ORC shall be applicable during the period of Force Majeure.
- ii). Subsequent to revocation of Force Majeure, period of Force Majeure shall be excluded in calculation of period for deciding applicable ORC rate as per clause 2.12.3.1.



**2.12.4** Applicability of ORC: ORC shall not be applicable for following activities.

- i). Area cleaning, removal of temporary structures and return of scrap.
- ii). Punch list points / pending points liquidation pending due to reasons attributable to contractor
- iii). Submission of "As built Drawing"
- iv). Material Reconciliation
- v). Completion of Contract Closure formalities like HR Clearance/ No dues from various dept./ Statutory Authorities etc.

**2.12.5** Total Over Run Compensation shall be limited to 10% of the cumulatively executed contract value till the month (excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra). For this purpose, executed contract value excludes PVC, ORC and Extra/Supplementary Works.

**2.13 SECURED RECOVERABLE ADVANCES:**

**2.13.1 INTEREST FREE MOBILIZATION ADVANCE:** Competent Authority of BHEL may approve proposals for payment of Interest Free Secured Mobilization Advance (limited to a maximum of 5% of the Contract Value) only in Installation Works in Power Plants under exceptional circumstances.

Interest Free Mobilization Advance shall be disbursed in specifically mentioned stages of major resource mobilization in the beginning of the contract, as specified in the TCC, in three or more instalments with the value of any instalment not more than 2.5% of the Contract Value. The next instalment will be due only on completion of the activities linked to the previous instalment.

Each such instalment is to be secured through BG of 100% of the instalment amount.

Recovery of Interest Free Secured Advance shall be made @ 10% of Running Bill Amount. As and when the total recovered amount exceeds any of the BG value submitted against the advance, that BG shall be returned.

In any case, Interest Free Advance shall be fully recovered by the time the contract reaches 50% of the original contract period either from Running Bills or by the Contractor directly depositing the amount. If the Contractor fails to deposit the total amount by the stipulated date, the recovery shall be made by encashing BGs/ Securities available with BHEL for the balance amount.

**2.13.2 INTEREST BEARING ADVANCE:**

**2.13.2.1 INTEREST BEARING MOBILIZATION ADVANCE:** Competent authority may also approve need based Interest Bearing Mobilization advance after a certification from the Contractor for having achieved a financial progress of 10% of the original contract price. However, the total mobilization advance (including Interest Free Mobilization Advance) shall not exceed 10% of the Contract Value. Bank Guarantee towards 'Interest Bearing Recoverable Advance' shall be 110% of the advance so as to enable recovery of not only principle amount but also the interest portion, if so required.

**2.13.2.2 INTEREST BEARING SECURED ADDITIONAL INTERIM ADVANCE:** In exceptional circumstances, with due justification, Competent Authority of BHEL may approve proposals for payment of additional interim interest bearing advance against Bank Guarantee, for resource augmentation towards expediting work for project implementation. Contractor shall establish the utilization of advance drawn in the form of Utilization Certificate before the release of next installment.

Bank Guarantee shall be 110% of the advance so as to enable recovery of not only principle amount but also the interest portion, if so required. Unadjusted amount of advances (including

Interest Free Mobilization Advance) paid shall not exceed 10% of the total contract value at any point of time.

**NOTES for INTEREST BEARING ADVANCE:**

- (a) Recovery of Interest Bearing Advances shall be made from the Running Bills progressively. Recovery rate per month for Interest Bearing Advances shall be the sum of:
  - i) Not less than 10% of Running Bill amount
  - ii) Simple interest up to the date of RA Bill on the outstanding Principle amount/amounts
- (b) In any case, Interest Bearing Advance shall be fully recovered by the time the contractor's billing reaches 90% of contract value either from Running Bills or by the Contractor directly depositing the amount. If the Contractor fails to deposit the total amount by the stipulated date, the recovery shall be made by encashing BGs/ Securities available with BHEL for the balance amount along with interest.
- (c) Payment and recovery of any of the above advance(s) shall be at the sole discretion of BHEL and shall not be a subject matter of arbitration.
- (d) The rate of interest applicable for the above advances shall be the repo rate prevailing on the date of release of advance plus 4%, and such rate will remain fixed till the total advance amount is recovered.
- (e) Contractor to submit Bank Guarantee as per prescribed formats for each of the advance and shall be valid for at least one year or the recovery duration whichever is earlier. In case the recovery of dues does not get completed within the aforesaid BG period, the contractor shall renew the BG or submit fresh BG for the outstanding amount, valid for at least one year or the remaining recovery duration whichever is earlier. For each advance, the Contractor will be allowed to submit more than one BG so that the BGs can be returned progressively based on recovered amount. In case, the Contractor prefers to submit single BG against an advance, the amount of BG may be progressively reduced by the amount repaid by the Contractor.
- (f) BHEL is entitled to make recovery of the entire outstanding amount in case the contractor fails to comply with the BG requirement.

**2.13.3 SECURED ADVANCE AGAINST MATERIAL BROUGHT TO SITE:**

Secured advance on the security of materials (which are not combustible, fragile or perishable in nature) brought to the site but not yet incorporated in the works will be made up to 75% of Invoice value, or the 75% of the corresponding value of the materials determined on the basis of BOQ rates, whichever is less, subject to the condition that their quantities are not excessive and shall be used within a period of 90 days and subject to the stipulations, as mentioned below:

- (i) Contractor shall obtain prior permission of Engineer-in-charge before procurement of materials against which advance is being sought. Engineer-in-charge shall ensure formal approval of Construction Manager before communicating the permission to Contractor.
- (ii) Secured advance shall not be allowed/ payable for materials procured by Contractor before the date of such permission.
- (iii) Secured Advance shall be allowed only once against a single invoice. Multiple Secured Advance against single invoice is not allowed.

- (iv) Secured advance against materials shall be paid only against non-perishable items. Engineer-in-charge to ensure that such items are adequately covered under insurance cover (to be taken by the Contractor if not covered under BHEL Insurance Policy).
- (v) At any point of time, the unadjusted secured payments against material brought to site shall not be more than 5% of the Contract Value.
- (vi) The advance will be repaid from each succeeding Running bill(s) to the extent materials for which advance has been previously paid have been incorporated into the works. In any case, such advance payment shall be fully recovered maximum from 3-4 subsequent RA bills whether the material is consumed in the work or not. In absence of sufficient value of RA bills for making the required recovery, the Contractor shall deposit the balance amount. If the Contractor fails to deposit the total amount by the stipulated date, the recovery shall be made by encashing the Securities available with BHEL for the balance amount.
- (vii) Contractor has to give a formal deed of hypothecation, drawn up on non-judicial stamp paper under which the BHEL secures a lien on the materials and is safeguarded against losses, due to the contractor postponing the execution of the work or due to the shortage or misuse of materials and against the expenses incurred on their watch and safe custody.

## **2.14 QUANTITY VARIATION**

### **2.14.1 Variation in Final Executed Contract Value**

The quantities given in the contract are tentative and may change to any extent (both in plus side and minus side). No compensation becomes payable in case the variation of the final executed contract value is within the limits of Minus (-) 15% of awarded contract value. Also, no compensation becomes payable in case the contract gets partially executed/ short closed/ terminated/ work withdrawn under Rights of BHEL mentioned in Clause 2.7 of GCC. In case of work terminated / short closed under clause 2.7.4 of GCC, compensation may be considered only if BHEL receives compensation from customer.

Compensation due to variation of final executed contract value in excess of the limits defined in clause above, shall be as follows:

- i) In case the finally executed contract value reduces below the lower limit of awarded Contract Value due to quantity variation specified above, the Contractor will be eligible for compensation @ 15% of the difference between the lower limit of the awarded contract value and the actual executed contract value.
- ii) In case the finally executed contract value increases above the awarded Contract Value due to quantity variation, the Contractor is not eligible for any compensation

### **2.14.2 Variation in Individual Quantities of BOQ Item(s)**

The quantities given in the contract are tentative and may change to any extent (both in plus side and minus side). No compensation becomes payable in case the variation of the quantity of individual BOQ item(s) is within the limits of Plus (+) 100% of the quantity in the original price schedule.

In case executed quantity for a particular BOQ item(s) exceeds two times the quantity in the original price schedule (100% increase), then the revision in rates for such BOQ item(s) for the quantity in excess of two times the quantity in the original price schedule including any subsequent increase in quantity, may be considered based on request from the Contractor, however, BHEL decision in this regard shall be final. Revised rates for subject BOQ item (s) shall be worked out on the basis of prevailing market rates mutually agreed between BHEL and Contractor. PVC/ ORC will

not be applicable for these revised rates.

BHEL, however, retains the right to arrange the excess quantity through any other source for expediting activities in the interest of the Project.

- Note: (a) Revision in rates under clause 2.14.2 will remain admissible in those cases also, where, the Contractor is eligible for compensation under clause 2.14.1 i).
- (b) The value of work executed at revised rates due to variation in Individual Quantities of BOQ Item(s) shall be included while calculating the finally executed contract value in clause no. 2.14.1 above.

## **2.15 EXTRA WORKS**

- 2.15.1** All rectifications/modifications, revamping and reworks required for any reasons not due to the fault of the contractor, or needed due to any change in deviation from drawings and design of equipments, operation/maintenance requirements, mismatching or due to damages in transit, storage and erection/commissioning and other allied works which are not very specifically indicated in the drawings, but are found essential for satisfactory completion of the work, will be considered as extra works.
- 2.15.2** Extra works arising on account of the contractor's fault, irrespective of time consumed in rectification of the damage/loss, will have to be carried out by the contractor free of cost. Under such circumstances, any material and consumable required for this purpose will also have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 2.15.3** All the extra work should be carried out by a separately identifiable gang, without affecting routine activities. Daily log sheets in the pro-forma prescribed by BHEL should be maintained and shall be signed by the contractor's representative and BHEL engineer. No claim for extra work will be considered/entertained in the absence of the said supporting documents i.e. daily log sheets. Signing of log sheets by BHEL engineer does not necessarily mean the acceptance of such works as extra works.
- 2.15.4** BHEL retains the right to award or not to award any of the major repair/ rework/ modification/ rectification/ fabrication works to the contractor, at their discretion without assigning any reason for the same.
- 2.15.5** After eligibility of extra works is established and finally accepted by BHEL engineer/designer, payment will be released on competent authority's approval at the following rate.

**MAN-HOUR RATE FOR ELIGIBLE EXTRA WORKS:** Single composite average labour man-hour rate, including overtime if any, supervision, use of tools and tackles and other site expenses and incidentals, consumables for carrying out any major rework/ repairs/ rectification/ modification/ fabrication as certified by site as may arise during the course of erection, testing, commissioning or extra works arising out of transit, storage and erection damages, payment, if found due will be at Rs 139/- per man hour.

- 2.15.6** The above composite labour man hour rate towards extra works shall remain firm and not subject to any variation during execution of the work. PVC will not be applicable for extra works. Rate revision, Over Run Charges/compensation etc. will not be applicable due to on extra works.

**2.15.7 Extra Works for Civil Packages** shall be regulated as follows –

- i) Rates for Extra Works arising due to (1) non availability of BOQ (Rate Schedule), OR (2) change in Specifications of materials/works (3) rectification/modification/dismantling & re-erecting etc. due to no fault of Contractor, shall be in the order of the following:
  - a) Item rates are to be derived from similar nature of items in the BOQ (Rate Schedule) with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities.
  - b) As per latest edition of CPWD-DSR with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities OR Notification issued by the office of CPWD for 'Cost Index' in that Region where the project is being executed with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities, whichever is less.
  - c) Item rates are to be worked out on the basis of market rates prevailing on the date of execution mutually agreed between BHEL and Contractor.
- ii) PVC and ORC will not be applicable for (i) above.

**2.16 SUPPLEMENTARY ITEMS**

**2.16.1 For NON Civil Works**

Supplementary items are items/works required for completion of entire work but not specified in the scope of work. Subject to certification of such items/works as supplementary items by BHEL Engineer, rates shall be derived on the basis of any one of the following on mutual agreement:

- i) Based on percentage breakup/rates indicated for similar/nearby items.
- ii) In case (i) above does not exist, then BHEL/site may derive the percentage breakup/rates to suit the type of work.

**2.16.2 For Civil Works**

- i) Rates for Supplementary Works/Additional Works arising out due to additions/alterations in the original scope of works as per contract subject to certification of BHEL Engineer shall be worked out as under:
  - a) Item rates which are available in existing BOQ (Rate Schedule) shall be operated with applicable escalation derived from All India Consumer Price Index for Whole Sale Commodities
  - b) Items of works which are not available in existing BOQ shall be operated as an 'Extra Works' and rate shall be derived as per clause no 2.15.7
- ii) Execution of Supplementary Works/Additional Works through the Contractor shall be at the sole discretion of BHEL, and shall be considered as part of executed contract value for the purpose of Quantity Variation as per clause 2.14
- iii) BHEL Engineer's decision regarding fixing the rate as above is final and binding on the contractor.
- iv) PVC and ORC will not be applicable for (i) above.

**2.17 PRICE VARIATION COMPENSATION**

**2.17.1** In order to take care of variation in cost of execution of work on either side, due to variation in the index of LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL, WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS, Price Variation Formula as described herein shall be applicable

**2.17.2** 85% component of Contract Value shall be considered for PVC calculations and remaining 15% shall be treated as fixed component. The basis for calculation of price variation in each category, their component, Base Index, shall be as under:

| SL NO. | CATEGORY                                        | INDEX/ AVERAGE MINIMUM WAGE                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | PERCENTAGE COMPONENT ('K')      |    |    |                     |                                                                                   |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|----|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|        |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | CIVIL PACKAGES (See Note A/B/C) |    |    | MECHANICAL PACKAGES | Electrical , C&I Material Management/ Handling and other labour oriented packages |
|        |                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | A                               | B  | C  |                     |                                                                                   |
| i)     | LABOUR (ALL CATEGORIES)                         | (a) 'MONTHLY ALL-INDIA AVERAGE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR INDUSTRIAL WORKERS' published by Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Employment, Government of India. (50% weightage out of component 'K')<br>(Website: <a href="http://labourbureau.nic.in">labourbureau.nic.in</a> )<br><br>(b) Arithmetical average of minimum wages of Unskilled, Semi-skilled, Skilled and Highly skilled workers as applicable at project site location<br>(50% weightage out of component 'K') | 40                              | 25 | 30 | 65                  | 80                                                                                |
| ii)    | HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL                           | Name of Commodity: HSD<br>Commodity Code: 1202000005 (See Note E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 5                               | 3  | 5  | 5                   | 5                                                                                 |
| iii)   | WELDING ROD                                     | Name of Commodity: MANUFACTURE OF BASIC METALS<br>Commodity Code: 1314000000 (See Note E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |    |    | 15                  |                                                                                   |
| iv)    | CEMENT                                          | Name of Commodity: ORDINARY PORTLAND CEMENT<br>Commodity Code: 1313050003 (See Note E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 | 20 | 30 |                     |                                                                                   |
| v)     | STEEL (Structural and Reinforcement Steel)      | Name of Commodity: MILD STEEL: LONG PRODUCTS<br>Commodity Code: 1314040000 (See Note E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                 | 25 |    |                     |                                                                                   |
| vi)    | ALL OTHER MATERIALS (Other than Cement & Steel) | Name of Commodity: ALL COMMODITIES<br>Commodity Code: 1000000000 (See Note E)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 40                              | 12 | 20 |                     |                                                                                   |

**Note:** A) Cement & Steel: Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

B) Cement & Steel: In Contractor Scope

C) Cement in Contractor Scope, and Steel is Free Issue (BHEL Scope)

D) For Composite packages (i.e. Civil+Mechanical+Electrical and/or C&I or Civil+Mechanical or Mechanical+Electrical and/or C&I), the COMPONENT ('K') for various categories shall be as per respective packages as above.

E) As per the 'MONTHLY WHOLE SALE PRICE INDEX' for the respective Commodity and Type, published by Office of Economic Adviser, Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India. (Website: [eaindustry.nic.in](http://eaindustry.nic.in)). Revisions in the index or commodity will be re-adjusted accordingly.

2.17.3 #

2.17.4 Payment/recovery due to variation in index shall be determined on the basis of the following notional formula in respect of the identified COMPONENT ('K') viz LABOUR, HIGH SPEED DIESEL OIL,



WELDING ROD, CEMENT, STEEL, MATERIALS.

$$P = K \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_0)}{X_0}$$

Where,

- P = Amount to be paid/recovered due to variation in the Index for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials
- K = Percentage COMPONENT ('K') applicable for Labour, High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials
- R = Value of work done for the billing month (Excluding Taxes and Duties if payable extra)
- X<sub>N</sub> = Revised Index for Labour, Revised Average Minimum Wages for Labour, Revised Index for High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials for the billing month under consideration
- X<sub>0</sub> = Index for Labour, Average Minimum Wages for Labour, Index for High Speed Diesel Oil, Welding Rod, Cement, Steel and Materials as on the Base date

- 2.17.5 PVC shall not be payable for the ORC amount, Supplementary/Additional Items, Extra works. However, PVC will be payable for items executed under quantity variation of BOQ items under originally awarded contract.
- 2.17.6 Base date shall be calendar month of the 'last date of submission of Tender'.
- 2.17.7 The contractor shall furnish necessary monthly bulletins in support of the requisite indices from the relevant websites along with his Bills.
- 2.17.8 The contractor will be required to raise the bills for price variation payments on a monthly basis along with the running bills irrespective of the fact whether any increase/decrease in the index for relevant categories has taken place or not. In case there is delay in publication of bulletins (final figure), the provisional values as published can be considered for payments and arrears shall be paid/recovered on getting the final values.
- 2.17.9 PVC shall be applicable for the entire original contract period plus the extended period, i.e. for the complete execution period, as follows:

For PVC computation of the n<sup>th</sup> month:

Let the cumulative delay attributable to the Contractor is D<sub>n</sub> in the n<sup>th</sup> month as per Form-14.

Considering R<sub>n</sub> as the billing value for the n<sup>th</sup> month, PVC for the n<sup>th</sup> month shall be calculated as follows:

- a) PVC for the portion of R<sub>n</sub> for an amount of D<sub>(n-1)</sub> shall be payable as per indices for the (n-1)<sup>th</sup> month.
- b) PVC for the balance portion of R<sub>n</sub> shall be payable as per indices for the n<sup>th</sup> month

In case D<sub>(n-1)</sub> is greater than R<sub>n</sub>, then entire R<sub>n</sub> shall be payable as per indices for the (n-1)<sup>th</sup> month and the balance portion of D<sub>(n-1)</sub> shall be adjusted from R<sub>(n+1)</sub> of the (n+1)<sup>th</sup> month and will be payable as per indices for the (n-1)<sup>th</sup> month. The above process shall be continued for subsequent month(s) also till full D<sub>(n-1)</sub> is consumed.



- i) For milestones mentioned in the contract, PVC shall be applicable as per average of the indices from the month of base date till the month of execution of milestone.
- ii) PVC shall not be applicable for time extension provided for the delays solely attributable to the contractor. No PVC is payable during the period of Provisional Time Extension till grant of final time extension. Applicability of PVC will be decided at the time of grant of final time extension.
- iii) The total amount of PVC shall not exceed 15% of the cumulatively executed contract value. Executed contract value for this purpose is exclusive of PVC, ORC, Supplementary/Additional Items and Extra works except items due to quantity variation.

**Note:** Work Planning in F-14 format to be meticulously done as per Clause 2.9 of this GCC

## **2.18 INSURANCE**

- 2.18.1 BHEL/their customer shall arrange for insuring the materials/properties of BHEL/customer covering the risks during transit, storage, erection and commissioning.
- 2.18.2 It is the sole responsibility of the contractor to insure his materials, equipment, workmen etc. against accidents and injury while at work and to pay compensation, if any, to workmen as per Workmen's compensation Act. The work will be carried out in a protected area and all the rules and regulations of the client /BHEL in the area of project which are in force from time to time will have to be followed by the contractor.
- 2.18.3 If due to negligence and or non-observation of safety and other precautions by the contractors, any accident/injury occurs to the property / manpower belong to third party, the contractor shall have to pay necessary compensation and other expense, if so decided by the appropriate authorities.
- 2.18.4 The contractor will take necessary precautions and due care to protect the material, while in his custody from any damage/ loss due to theft or otherwise till the same is taken over by BHEL or customer. For lodging / processing of insurance claim, the contractor will submit necessary documents. BHEL will recover the loss including the deductible franchise from the contractor, in case the damage / loss is due to carelessness / negligence on the part of the contractor. In case of any theft of material under contractor's custody, matter shall be reported to Police by the contractor immediately and copy of FIR and subsequently police investigation report shall be submitted to BHEL for taking up with insurance. However, this will not relieve the contractor of his contractual obligation for the material in his custody.

## **2.19 STRIKES & LOCKOUT**

- 2.19.1 The contractor will be fully responsible for all disputes and other issues connected with his labour. In the event of the contractor's labour resorting to strike or the Contractor resorting to lockout and if the strike or lockout declared is not settled within a period of one month, BHEL shall have the right to get the work executed through any other agencies at risk and cost of contractor under Clause 2.7.
- 2.19.2 For all purposes whatsoever, the employees of the contractor shall not be deemed to be in the employment of BHEL.

## **2.20 FORCE MAJEURE**

- 2.20.1 "Force Majeure" shall mean circumstance which is: a) beyond a party's control, b) The party could not reasonably have provided against before entering into the contract, c) Having arisen, such party could not reasonably have avoided or overcome, and d) Is not substantially attributable to the other party. Such circumstances include but not limited to
- i) Exceptionally adverse climatic conditions at the site which are unforeseeable having regard to climate data available or published in the country for the geographical location of the site.
  - ii) War, hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies.
  - iii) Rebellion, terrorism, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power, or civil war.
  - iv) Riot, commotion or disorder by persons other than the contractor's personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors.
  - v) Strike or lockout not solely involving the contractor's personnel and other employees of the contractor and sub-contractors.
  - vi) Encountering munitions of war, explosive materials, ionizing radiation or contamination by radio-activity, except as may be attributable to the contractor's use of such munitions, explosives, radiation or radio- activity.
  - vii) Natural catastrophes such as earthquake, tsunami, volcanic activity, hurricane or typhoon, flood, fire, cyclones etc.
- 2.20.2 The following events are explicitly excluded from Force Majeure and are solely the responsibilities of the non-performing party: a) any strike, work-to-rule action, go-slow or similar labour difficulty (b) late delivery of equipment or material (unless caused by Force Majeure event) and (c) economic hardship.
- 2.20.3 If either party is prevented, hindered or delayed from or in performing any of its obligations under the Contract by an event of Force Majeure, then it shall notify the other in writing of the occurrence of such event and the circumstances thereof within 15 (fifteen) days after the occurrence of such event.
- 2.20.4 The party who has given such notice shall be excused from the performance or punctual performance of its obligations under the Contract for so long as the relevant event of Force Majeure continues and to the extent that such party's performance is prevented, hindered or delayed. The Time for Completion shall be extended by a period of time equal to period of delay caused due to such Force Majeure event.
- 2.20.5 Delay or non-performance by either party hereto caused by the occurrence of any event of Force Majeure shall not
- i) Constitute a default or breach of the Contract.
  - ii) Give rise to any claim for damages or additional cost expense occasioned thereby, if and to the extent that such delay or non-performance is caused by the occurrence of an event of Force Majeure.
- 2.20.6 BHEL at its discretion may consider short closure of contract after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure in line with extant guidelines. In any case, Contractor cannot consider deemed short-closure after 1 year of imposition of Force Majeure.

## **2.21 ARBITRATION & CONCILIATION**

### **2.21.1 ARBITRATION:**

- 2.21.1.1 Except as provided elsewhere in this Contract, in case Parties are unable to reach amicable settlement (whether by Conciliation to be conducted as provided in Clause 2.21.2 herein below or

otherwise) in respect of any dispute or difference; arising out of the formation, breach, termination, validity or execution of the Contract; or, the respective rights and liabilities of the Parties; or, in relation to interpretation of any provision of the Contract; or, in any manner touching upon the Contract (hereinafter referred to as the 'Dispute'), then, either Party may, commence arbitration in respect of such Dispute by issuance of a notice in terms of section 21 of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 (hereinafter referred to as the 'Notice'). The Notice shall be addressed to the Head of the Power Sector Region issuing the Contract and shall contain the particulars of all claims to be referred to arbitration in sufficient detail and shall also indicate the monetary amount of such claim. Within 60 days of receipt of the complete Notice, the Head of the BHEL Power Sector Region issuing the Contract shall offer names of three proposed Arbitrators to the invoking Party advising to choose any one of the three names to be appointed as Sole Arbitrator. On getting confirmation from the invoking Party regarding the Arbitrator chosen from among the names so offered, the Head of the BHEL Power Sector Region issuing the Contract, shall appoint such chosen person as the Sole Arbitrator for conducting the arbitration. The language of arbitration shall be English.

The Arbitrator shall pass a reasoned award.

Subject as aforesaid, the provisions of Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 (India) or statutory modifications or re-enactments thereof and the rules made thereunder as in force from time to time shall apply to the arbitration proceedings under this clause. The seat of arbitration shall be \_\_\_\_\_ (the place from where the contract is Issued). The Contract shall be governed by and be construed as per provisions of the laws of India. Subject to this provision 2.21.1.1 regarding ARBITRATION, the principal civil court exercising ordinary civil jurisdiction over the area where the seat of arbitration is located shall have exclusive jurisdiction over any DISPUTE to the exclusion of any other court.

2.21.1.2 In case of Contract with Public Sector Enterprise (PSE) or a Government Department, the following shall be applicable:

In the event of any dispute or difference relating to the interpretation and application of the provisions of commercial contract(s) between Central Public Sector Enterprises (CPSEs)/ Port Trusts inter se and also between CPSEs and Government Departments/Organizations (excluding disputes concerning Railways, Income Tax, Customs & Excise Departments), such dispute or difference shall be taken up by either party for resolution through AMRCD (Administrative Mechanism for Resolution of CPSEs Disputes) as mentioned in DPE OM No. 4(1)/2013-DPE(GM)/FTS-1835 dated 22-05-2018 as amended from time to time.

2.21.1.3 The cost of arbitration shall initially be borne equally by the Parties subject to the final allocation thereof as per the award/order passed by the Arbitrator.

2.21.1.4 Notwithstanding the existence of any dispute or differences and/or reference for the arbitration, the Contractor shall proceed with and continue without hindrance the performance of its obligations under this Contract with due diligence and expedition in a professional manner unless the dispute inter-alia relates to cancellation, termination or short-closure of the Contract by BHEL.

**2.21.2 CONCILIATION:**

If at any time (whether before, during or after the arbitral or judicial proceedings), any Disputes (which term shall mean and include any dispute, difference, question or disagreement arising in connection with construction, meaning, operation, effect, interpretation or breach of the

agreement, contract), which the Parties are unable to settle mutually, arise inter-se the Parties, the same may, be referred by either party to Conciliation to be conducted through Independent Experts Committee (IEC) to be appointed by competent authority of BHEL from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

Notes:

1. No serving or a retired employee of BHEL/Administrative Ministry of BHEL shall be included in the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.
2. Any other person(s) can be appointed as Conciliator(s) who is/are mutually agreeable to both the parties from outside the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided in Procedure 2.3 to this GCC. The Procedure 2.3 together with its Formats will be treated as if the same is part and parcel hereof and shall be as effectual as if set out herein in this GCC.

The Contractor hereby agrees that BHEL may make any amendments or modifications to the provisions stipulated in the Procedure 2.3 to this GCC from time to time and confirms that it shall be bound by such amended or modified provisions of the Procedure 2.3 with effect from the date as intimated by BHEL to it.

#### 2.21.3 **No Interest payable to Contractor**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in any other document comprising in the Contract, no interest shall be payable by BHEL to Contractor on any moneys or balances including but not limited to the Security Deposit, EMD, Retention Money, RA Bills or the Final Bill, or any amount withheld and/or appropriated by BHEL etc., which becomes or as the case may be, is adjudged to be due from BHEL to Contractor whether under the Contract or otherwise.

### 2.22 **RETENTION AMOUNT**

2.22.1 Retention Amount shall be 5% of executed contract value and shall be recovered at the rate of 5% from each Running Bill admitted, including PVC Bills. Alternatively, BG, in line with clause 1.12 of GCC, equivalent to 5% of Contract Value against Retention Amount can also be submitted before payment of first RA Bill. The validity of the said BG shall be initially for the contract period & shall be extended, if so required, up to acceptance of final bill. In case of increase in contract value, additional BG for 5% of differential amount shall be submitted by Contractor before payment of next RA Bill due. In case, contractor opts cash deduction from RA bills in the beginning & subsequently offers to submit BG later on, then refund of deducted retention amount may be permitted against submission of equivalent BG only once during the contract period.

2.22.2 Refund of retention amount shall be as follows:

100% of Retention Amount/ BG against Retention Amount shall be released along with Final Bill after deduction all expenses/ other amounts due to BHEL under the contract/ other contracts entered into with them (contractor) by BHEL.

## **2.23 PAYMENTS**

Payments to Contractors are made in any one of the following forms: -

### **2.23.1 Running Account Bills (RA Bills)**

- i) These are for interim payments when the contracts are in progress. The bills for such interim payments are to be prepared by Contractor in prescribed formats (RA Bill forms).
- ii) Payments shall be made according to the extent of work done as per measurements taken up to the end of the calendar month and in line with the terms of payments described in the Tender documents.
- iii) Recoveries on account of electricity, water, statutory deductions etc. are made as per terms of contract.
- iv) Full rates for the work done shall be allowed only if the quantum of work has been done as per the specifications stipulated in the contract. If the work is not executed as per the stipulated specifications, BHEL may ask the contractor to redo the work according to the required specifications, without any extra cost. However, where this is not considered necessary 'OR' where the part work is done due to factors like non-availability of material to be supplied by BHEL 'OR' non availability of fronts 'OR' non availability of drawings, fraction payment against full rate, as is considered reasonable, may be allowed with due regard for the work remaining to be done. BHEL decision in this regard will be final and binding on the contractor.
- v) In order to facilitate part payment, BHEL at its discretion may further split the contracted rates/percentages to suit site conditions, cash flow requirements according to the progress of work, subject to following:
  - a) Provided no 'part' payment is recommended till 25% of work in the item rate is executed.
  - b) Payment of item rate to be made in not more than three instalments, last stage payment to be not lower than 20% of the item rate.

### **2.23.2 Final Bill**

Final Bill' is used for final payment on closing of Running Account for works or for single payment after completion of works. 'Final Bill' shall be submitted as per prescribed format after completion of works as per scope and upon material reconciliation, along with the following:

- i) 'No Claim Certificate' by Contractor
- ii) Clearance certificates where ever applicable viz. Clearance Certificates from Customer, various Statutory Authorities like Labour department, PF Authorities, Commercial Tax Department etc.
- iii) Indemnity Bond as per prescribed format.

BHEL shall settle the final bills after deducting all liabilities of Contractor to BHEL.

## **2.24 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE FOR WORKMANSHIP**

2.24.1 Even though the work will be carried out under the supervision of BHEL Engineers the Contractor will be responsible for the quality of the workmanship and shall guarantee the work done for a period of Twelve months from the date of commencement of guarantee period as defined in Technical Conditions of Contract, for good workmanship and shall rectify free of cost all defects due to faulty erection detected during the guarantee period. In the event of the Contractor failing to repair the defective works within the time specified by the Engineer, BHEL may proceed to undertake the repairs of such defective works at the Contractor's risk and cost, without prejudice to any other rights and recover the same from the Security Deposit.

2.24.2 BHEL shall release the Security Deposit subject to the following

- i) Contractor has submitted 'Final Bill'

- ii) Guarantee period as per contract has expired
- iii) Contractor has furnished 'No Claim Certificate' in specified format
- iv) BHEL Site Engineer/Construction Manager has furnished the 'No Demand Certificate' in specified format
- v) Contractor has carried out the works required to be carried out by him during the period of Guarantee and all expenses incurred by BHEL on carrying out such works is included for adjustment from the Security Deposit refundable.

## **2.25 CLOSING OF CONTRACTS**

The Contract shall be considered completed and closed upon completion of contractual obligations and settlement of Final Bill or completion of Guarantee period whichever is later. Upon closing of Contract, BHEL shall issue a performance/ experience certificate as per standard format, based on specific request of Contractor as per extant BHEL guidelines.

## **2.26 SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS**

BHEL reserves the right to take action against Contractors who either fail to perform or Tenderers/Contractor who indulge in malpractices, by suspending business dealings with them in line with BHEL guidelines issued from time to time.

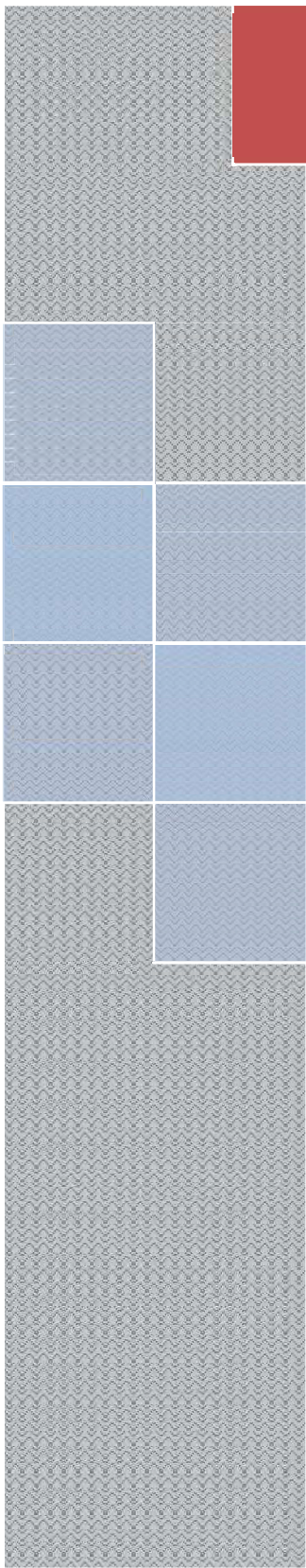
## **2.27 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY:**

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement or the Work Order or any other mutually agreed document between the parties, the maximum liability, for damages, of the contractor, its servants or agents, shall under no circumstances exceed an amount equal to the Price of the Agreement or the Work Order. The Supplier shall not in any case be liable for loss of profit or special, punitive, exemplary, indirect or consequential losses whatsoever. This shall not be applicable on the recoveries arising out of Risk and Cost, recoveries made by Customer from BHEL on account of Contractor, any other type of recoveries for workmanship, material, T&P etc. due from the contractor.

## **2.28 OTHER ISSUES**

- 2.28.1 Value of Non judicial Stamp Paper for Bank Guarantees and for Contract Agreement shall be not less than Rs 100/- unless otherwise required under relevant statutes.
- 2.28.2 In case of any conflict between the General Conditions of Contract and Special Conditions of Contract, provisions contained in the Special Conditions of Contract shall prevail.
- 2.28.3 Unless otherwise specified in NIT, offers from consortium/ JVs shall not be considered.
- 2.28.4 BHEL may not insist for signing of Contract Agreements in respect of low value and short time period contracts like providing services for Hot water flushing, Chemical Cleaning, Transportation, Geo-Technical works, Hiring of T&Ps/ Vehicles/ Equipments etc. and work shall be executed as per the terms of LOI/LOA/Work Order. BHEL may not insist for signing of Contract Agreements in respect of works costing upto Rs. 2 lakhs (upto Rs. 5 lakhs in case scheduled completion period is not more than 3 months).





# VOLUME- 1D

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

F & P – SR dated 18-05-2022

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED





# FORMS & PROCEDURES INDEX

## INDEX

| Sl. No | Description                                                                                                 | Form No                                                                               | Remarks |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 1      | <b>Forms</b>                                                                                                |                                                                                       |         |
| 1.1    | Offer forwarding Letter/ Tender Submission Letter                                                           | F-1 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.2    | Declaration by Authorised Signatory of Bidder                                                               | F-2 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.3    | No Deviation Certificate                                                                                    | F-3 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.4    | Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions                                                      | F-4 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.5    | Declaration for relation in BHEL                                                                            | F-5 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.6    | Non-Disclosure Certificate                                                                                  | F-6 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.7    | Bank Account Details for E-Payment                                                                          | F-7 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.8    | Form for seeking clarifications                                                                             | F-8 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.9    | Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender                                                            | F-9 (Rev 00)                                                                          |         |
| 1.10   | Contract Agreement                                                                                          | F-10 (Rev 00)                                                                         |         |
| 1.11   | Proforma of Bank Guarantee (in lieu of Security Deposit)                                                    | WAM 22, SR<br>dtd<br>18.05.2022                                                       |         |
| 1.12   | Bank Guarantee for Interest Bearing Refundable Advance                                                      | F-12 (Rev 00)                                                                         |         |
| 1.13   | Extension of Validity of Bank Guarantee                                                                     | F-13 (Rev 00)                                                                         |         |
| 1.14   | Monthly Plan Review with Contractor                                                                         | F-14 (Rev 01)                                                                         |         |
| 1.15   | Monthly Performance Evaluation of Contractor along with Monthly Safety Performance Evaluation of Contractor | F-15 (Rev 03)<br>along with<br>Annexure AA                                            |         |
| 1.16   | -----Deleted-----                                                                                           |                                                                                       |         |
| 1.17   | -----Deleted-----                                                                                           |                                                                                       |         |
| 1.18   | -----Deleted-----                                                                                           |                                                                                       |         |
| 1.19   | Contractor Performance / Experience Certificate                                                             | Format as per portal<br><a href="https://siddhi.bhel.in/">https://siddhi.bhel.in/</a> |         |
| 1.20   |                                                                                                             |                                                                                       |         |
| 1.21   | Indemnity Bond                                                                                              | F-21 (Rev 00)                                                                         |         |

# FORMS & PROCEDURES INDEX

| Sl. No | Description                                                                                                                      | Form No                  | Remarks |
|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
| 1.22   | Consortium Agreement                                                                                                             | F-22 (Rev 00)            |         |
| 1.23   | Refund of Security Deposit                                                                                                       | F-23 (Rev 00)            |         |
| 1.24   | Refund of Guarantee Money                                                                                                        | F-24 (Rev 00)            |         |
| 1.25   | Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender/<br>Signing Contract Agreement                                                        | F-25 (Rev 00)            |         |
| 1.26   | Analysis of Unit Rates Quoted                                                                                                    | F-26 (Rev 00)            |         |
| 1.27   | Running Account Bill Format                                                                                                      | WAM-6                    |         |
| 1.28   | Final Bill Submission format                                                                                                     | WAM-7                    |         |
| 1.29   | Proforma of Bank Guarantee (in lieu of Earnest Money)                                                                            | WAM 23 SR dtd 18.05.2022 |         |
| 1.30   | Proforma of Bank Guarantee (in lieu of Retention Amount)                                                                         | Amend 02 to GCC (Rev 02) |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                  |                          |         |
| 2      | <b>Procedures</b>                                                                                                                |                          |         |
| 2.1    | Reverse Auction Procedure-<br>(Guidelines for Reverse Auction-2021 as available on www.bhel.com on "supplier registration Page") |                          |         |
| 2.2    | Void                                                                                                                             |                          |         |
| 2.3    | Procedure for Conciliation                                                                                                       |                          |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                  |                          |         |
|        |                                                                                                                                  |                          |         |

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### OFFER FORWARDING LETTER / TENDER SUBMISSION LETTER

---

Form No: F-01 (Rev 00)

#### OFFER FORWARDING LETTER / TENDER SUBMISSION LETTER

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company / Firm of Bidder)

---

Offer Reference No:.....

Date:.....

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Submission of Offer against Tender Specification No: .....

I / We hereby offer to carry out the work detailed in the Tender Specification issued by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector - Southern Region. Chennai, in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

I/We have carefully perused the following listed documents connected with the above work and agree to abide by the same.

1. Amendments/Clarifications/Corrigenda/Errata/etc issued in respect of the Tender documents by BHEL
2. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
3. Price Bid
4. Technical Conditions of Contract
5. Special Conditions of Contract
6. General Conditions of Contract
7. Forms and Procedures

Should our Offer be accepted by BHEL for Award, I/we further agree to furnish 'Security Deposit' for the work as provided for in the Tender Conditions within the stipulated time as may be indicated by BHEL.

I / We further agree to execute all the works referred to in the said Tender documents upon the terms and conditions contained or referred to therein and as detailed in the appendices annexed thereto.

I/We have deposited/depositing herewith the requisite Earnest Money Deposit (EMD) as per details furnished in the Check List.

#### Authorised Representative of Bidder

Signature :

Name :

Address :

Place:

Date:

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**DECLARATION BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**

---

Form No: F-02 (Rev 00)

**DECLARATION BY AUTHORISED SIGNATORY OF BIDDER**  
(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

---

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration by Authorised Signatory**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: .....  
2) All other pertinent issues till date

I/We, hereby certify that all the information and data furnished by me with regard to the above Tender Specification are true and complete to the best of my knowledge. I have gone through the specifications, conditions, stipulations and all other pertinent issues till date, and agree to comply with the requirements and Intent of the specification.

I further certify that I am authorised to represent on behalf of my Company/Firm for the above mentioned tender and a valid Power of Attorney to this effect is also enclosed.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized  
Signatory of the Bidder)

Date:

Enclosed : Power of Attorney

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE**

---

Form No: F-03 (Rev 00)

**NO DEVIATION CERTIFICATE**

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

---

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **No Deviation Certificate**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: .....  
2) All other pertinent issues till date

We hereby confirm that we have not changed/ modified/materially altered any of the tender documents as downloaded from the website/ issued by BHEL and in case of such observance at any stage, it shall be treated as null and void.

We also hereby confirm that we have neither set any Terms and Conditions and nor have we taken any deviation from the Tender conditions together with other references applicable for the above referred NIT/Tender Specification.

We further confirm our unqualified acceptance to all Terms and Conditions, unqualified compliance to Tender Conditions, Integrity Pact (if applicable) and acceptance to Reverse Auctioning process.

We confirm to have submitted offer in accordance with tender instructions and as per aforesaid references.

Thanking you,

Yours

faithfully,

(Signature, date & seal of authorized  
representative of the bidder)

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### DECLARATION CONFIRMING KNOWLEDGE ABOUT SITE CONDITIONS

---

Form No: F-04 (Rev 00)

#### DECLARATION CONFIRMING KNOWLEDGE ABOUT SITE CONDITIONS (To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company / Firm of Bidder)

---

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration confirming knowledge about Site conditions**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: .....,  
2) All other pertinent issues till date

I / We, \_\_\_\_\_ hereby declare and confirm that we have visited the Project Site as referred in BHEL Tender Specifications and acquired full knowledge and information about the Site conditions including Wage structure, Industrial Climate, the Law & Order and other conditions prevalent at and around the Site. We further confirm that the above information is true and correct and we shall not raise any claim of any nature due to lack of knowledge of Site conditions.

I/We, hereby offer to carry out work as detailed in above mentioned Tender Specification, in accordance with Terms & Conditions thereof.

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized  
Representative of the Bidder)

Date :

Place:

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**DECLARATION FOR RELATION IN BHEL**

---

Form No: F-05 (Rev 00)

**DECLARATION FOR RELATION IN BHEL**

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder failing  
which the offer of Bidder is liable to be summarily rejected)

---

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Declaration for relation in BHEL**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: .....,

I/We hereby submit the following information pertaining to relation/relatives of  
Proprieter/Partner(s)/Director(s) employed in BHEL

**Tick(✓) any one as applicable:**

1. The Proprieter, Partner(s), Director(s) of our Company/Firm DO NOT have  
any relation or relatives employed in BHEL  
OR
2. The Proprieter, Partner(s), or Director(s) of our Company / Firm HAVE  
relation / relatives employed in BHEL and their particulars are as below:  
(i)  
(ii)

Signature of the Authorised Signatory

Note:

1. Attach separate sheet, if necessary.
2. If BHEL Management comes to know at a later date that the information  
furnished by the Bidder is false, BHEL reserves the right to take suitable  
action against the Bidder / Contractor.



**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE**

---

Form No: F-06 (Rev 00)

NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE  
(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

---

**NON DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE**

I/We understand that BHEL PSSR is committed to Information Security Management System as per their Information Security Policy.

Hence, I/We M/s..... who are submitting offer for providing services to BHEL PSSR against Tender Specification No: \_\_\_\_\_, hereby undertake to comply with the following in line with Information Security Policy of BHEL PSSR, Chennai-600100.

- To maintain confidentiality of documents & information which shall be used during the execution of the Contract.
- The documents & information shall not be revealed to or shared with third party which shall not be in the business interest of BHEL PSSR.

(Signature, date & seal of Authorized  
Signatory of the bidder)

Date:

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR E-PAYMENT**

---

Form No: F-07 (Rev 00)

**BANK ACCOUNT DETAILS FOR E-PAYMENT**

(To be given on Letter head of the Company /Firm of Bidder, and **ENDORSED (SIGNED & STAMPED) BY THE BANK** to enable BHEL release payments through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT/RTGS))

---

1. Beneficiary Name :
2. Beneficiary Account No. :
3. Bank Name & Branch :
4. City/Place :
5. 9 digit M ICR Code of Bank Branch :
6. IFSC Code of Bank Branch :
7. Beneficiary E-mail ID :  
(for payment confirmation)

NOTE: In case Bank endorsed certificate regarding above has already been submitted earlier, kindly submit photocopy of the same.

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**FORMAT FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION**

---

Form No: F-08 (Rev 00)

FORMAT FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION  
(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

---

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Request for Clarification**

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: .....,  
2) All other pertinent issues till date

| Sl no | Reference clause of Tender Document | Existing provision | Bidder's query | BHEL's clarification |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1     |                                     |                    |                |                      |
| 2     |                                     |                    |                |                      |
| 3     |                                     |                    |                |                      |
| 4     |                                     |                    |                |                      |
| 5     |                                     |                    |                |                      |
| 6     |                                     |                    |                |                      |

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, date & seal of Authorized  
Representative of the Bidder)

FORMS PROCEDURES  
CAPACITY EVALUATION OF BIDDERS FOR CURRENT TENDER  
=====

Form No: F-09 (Rev 00)

CAPACITY EVALUATION OF BIDDERS FOR CURRENT TENDER

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION OF WORK<br>(Similar to Tendered Scope) | WORK ORDER REF &<br>DATE | CONTRACT<br>VALUE<br>(Rs. LACS) | CUSTOMER<br>NAME &<br>ADDRESS | CURRENT STATUS<br>OF THE JOB ALONG<br>WITH LATEST MILE<br>STONE COMPLETED | %AGE OF<br>WORK<br>COMPLETED | VALUE OF<br>BALANCE<br>WORK<br>(Rs. Lacs) |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 2       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 3       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 4       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 5       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 6       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 7       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 8       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 9       |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |
| 10      |                                                    |                          |                                 |                               |                                                                           |                              |                                           |

NOTES:

1. BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO FURNISH ALL THE JOBS OF SIMILAR NATURE WHICH THEY ARE EXECUTING (IN PROGRESS) AT THE TIME OF SUBMISSION OF TENDER, AS PER ABOVE FORMAT.
2. BIDDERS HEREBY UNDERTAKE THAT THEY HAVE FURNISHED THE DETAILS SOUGHT AS PER POINT NO. 1 IN TOTALITY AND THAT THE DETAILS FURNISHED IS COMPLETE IN ALL RESPECT.
3. BHEL WILL TAKE APPROPRIATE ACTION AS DEEMED FIT , IN CASE, IT IS FOUND AT A LATER DATE THAT THE CONTRACTOR HAD SUPPRESSED THE FACTS AND HAVE NOT FURNISHED THE CORRECT & COMPLETE INFORMATIONS.

DATE :  
PLACE:

Signature  
Name, Designation & Seal of Bidder

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

---

**Form No: F-10 (Rev. 00)**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
*(A Government of India Undertaking)*  
Power Sector – Southern Region  
Chennai

**CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

AGREEMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

|                                                            |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| NAME OF WORK                                               |  |
| NAME OF THE CONTRACTOR WITH FULL ADDRESS                   |  |
| VALUE OF WORK AWARDED                                      |  |
| LETTER OF INTENT NO.                                       |  |
| TIME ALLOTTED FOR COMPLETING THE WORK (DATE OF COMPLETION) |  |

\_\_\_\_\_  
SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE OF BHEL OFFICER )

**CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT MADE THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ between  
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED (A Government of India Enterprise) a  
Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered  
Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort New Delhi- 110049 (herein after called BHEL) of  
the ONE PART.

AND

M/S \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called the `Contractor') of the SECOND PART.

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### CONTRACT AGREEMENT

---

WHEREAS M/s -----state  
that they have acquired and possess extensive experience in the field of -----  
----- And  
Whereas in response to an Invitation to Tender No. ----- issued by  
BHEL for execution of ----- the contractor  
submitted their offer No.-----dated -----  
And whereas BHEL has accepted the offer of the Contractor on terms and  
conditions specified in the Letter of Intent No.-----dated -----  
---read with the references cited therein.

THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES AND it is hereby agreed by and between the  
parties as follows:

1. That the contractor shall execute the work of -----and more  
particularly described in Tender Specification No -----including Drawings  
and Specifications (hereinafter called the said works) in accordance with and  
subject to terms and conditions contained in these presents, instructions to  
Tenderers, General Conditions of Contract, Special Conditions, Annexures,  
Letter of Intent dated -----and such other instructions, Drawings,  
Specifications given to him from time to time by BHEL.
2. The Contractor is required to furnish to BHEL Security deposit in the form of  
cash/ approved securities/ Bank Guarantee valid upto ----- for a sum of  
Rs.----- towards satisfactory performance and completion of the Contract.
3. The Contractor has furnished a Bank Guarantee bearing no.-----  
dated -----for a sum of Rs.-----executed by -----  
----- in favour of BHEL towards Security Deposit valid upto -----

OR

The Contractor has furnished to BHEL an initial Security Deposit of Rs.-----  
-----in the form of cash / approved Securities/ B.G No.----- dated --  
----- for Rs.-----executed by ----- in favour of BHEL  
valid upto ----- and has agreed for recovery of the balance security  
deposit by BHEL @ 10% of the value of work done from each running bill till  
the entire Security Deposit is recovered.

OR

The contractor has furnished to BHEL an initial Security Deposit of Rs.-----  
---(Rs.----- vide Bank draft No.-----dated -----and by  
adjusting EMD of Rs.-----submitted vide Bank draft No.----- dt.--  
-----) and has agreed for recovery of balance Security Deposit by BHEL @  
10% of the value of work done from each running bill till the entire security  
deposit is recovered.

4. The Contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of the Bank Guarantee  
for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the  
Contractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the Bank, the Contractor,  
shall pay forthwith or accept recovery of Rs.----- from the bills in one

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### CONTRACT AGREEMENT

---

installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to extend the validity of the Bank Guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute breach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fit and proper for recovering the said sum of Rs.-----

OR

In case the contractor furnishes the bank guarantee at a later date the contractor hereby agrees to extend the validity of bank guarantee for such further period or periods as may be required by BHEL and if the contractor fails to obtain such extension(s) from the bank, the contractor shall pay forthwith or accept recovery of the amount of bank guarantee given in lieu of security deposit from the bills in one installment and the contractor further agrees that failure to extend the validity of bank guarantee or failure to pay the aforesaid amount in the manner specified above shall constitute breach of contract. In addition to above, BHEL shall be entitled to take such action as deemed fit and proper for recovering the said sum.

5. That in consideration of the payments to be made to the Contractor by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement the Contractor hereby covenants and undertakes with BHEL that they shall execute, construct, complete the works in conformity, in all respects, with the terms and conditions specified in this Agreement and the documents governing the same.
6. That the Contractor shall be deemed to have carefully examined this Agreement and the documents governing the same and also to have satisfied himself as to the nature and character of the Works to be executed by him.
7. That the Contractor shall carry out and complete the execution of the said works to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer or such other officer authorised by BHEL, within the agreed time schedule, the time of completion being the essence of the Contract.
8. That BHEL shall, after proper scrutiny of the bills submitted by the Contractor, pay to him during the progress of the said works such sum as determined by BHEL in accordance with this Agreement.
9. That this Agreement shall be deemed to have come into force from ----- the date on which the letter of intent has been issued to the Contractor.
10. That whenever under this contract or otherwise, any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the Contractor, the same may be deducted in the manner as set out in the General Conditions of Contract or other conditions governing this Agreement.
11. That all charges on account of Octroi, Terminal and other taxes including sales tax or other duties on material obtained for execution of the said works shall be borne and paid by the Contractor.



**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**CONTRACT AGREEMENT**

---

12. That BHEL shall be entitled to deduct from the Contractor's running bills or otherwise Income Tax under Section 194 (C) of the Income Tax Act, 1961.
13. That BHEL shall be further entitled to recover from the running bills of the Contractor or otherwise such sum as may be determined by BHEL from time to time in respect of consumables supplied by BHEL, hire charges for tools and plants issued (Where applicable) and any other dues owed by the Contractor.
14. That it is hereby agreed by and between the parties that non-exercise, forbearance or omission of any of the powers conferred on BHEL and /or any of its authorities will not in any manner constitute waiver of the conditions hereto contained in these presents and the liability of the Contractor with respect to compensation payable to BHEL or Contractor's obligations shall remain unaffected.
15. It is clearly understood by and between the parties that in the event of any conflict between the Letter of Intent and other documents governing this Agreement, the provisions in the Letter of Intent shall prevail.
16. The following documents
  1. Invitation to Tender No----- and the documents specified therein.
  2. Contractor's Offer No----- dated-----.
  3. \_\_\_\_\_
  4. \_\_\_\_\_
  5. \_\_\_\_\_
  6. Letter of Intent No\_\_\_\_\_ dated\_\_\_\_\_.
  7. \_\_\_\_\_ shall also form part of and govern this Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively set their signatures in the presence of

WITNESS

- 1.
- 2.

(CONTRACTOR)  
(to be signed by a person holding  
a valid Power of Attorney)

WITNESS

- 1.
- 2.

(For and on behalf of BHEL)

**PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of SECURITY DEPOSIT)**

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)

(Para 4.7.6 of Works Accounts Manual)

Bank Guarantee No.....

Date.....

To  
(Employer's Name and Address)

.....

In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049 through its unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL-PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road Pallikaranai, Chennai 600100 having agreed to exempt \_\_\_\_\_ 1 (Name of the Vendor /Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ 2 (hereinafter called the said "Contractor" which term includes supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract arising vide Letter of Intent (LOI) reference No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ 3 valued at Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ 4 (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) 4 (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Security Deposit for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ 5 (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only),

We, the ..... (Name & address of the Bank) ..... having our Head Office at ..... (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of \_\_\_\_\_ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ 5.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force upto and including \_\_\_\_\_ 6 and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may

be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the \_\_\_\_\_<sup>7</sup>, we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, \_\_\_\_\_(indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We, ..... BANK lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....<sup>5</sup>
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to .....<sup>6</sup>
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before \_\_\_\_\_<sup>7</sup> all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_  
for \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate the name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

<sup>1</sup> NAME OF VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER

<sup>2</sup> REGISTERED OFFICE ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.

<sup>3</sup> LETTER OF INTENT(LOI) REFERENCE NO. WITH DATE

<sup>4</sup> CONTRACT VALUE (AS MENTIONED IN LOI)

<sup>5</sup> BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS

<sup>6</sup> VALIDITY DATE

<sup>7</sup> DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD (CLAIM PERIOD SHALL BE MINIMUM OF 3 MONTHS AFTER VALIDITY DATE)

Note:

1. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.
2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-
  - a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
  - b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)
    - b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
    - b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.
    - b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time).

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE

Form No: F-12 (Rev 00)

### **BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE**

B.G. No.

Date

This deed of Guarantee made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ two thousand \_\_\_\_\_ by < **Name and Address of Bank**> hereinafter called the "The Guarantor" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns) in favour of M/S Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 through its unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road Pallikaranai, Chennai 600100, hereinafter called "The Company" (which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof be deemed to include its successors and assigns).

WHEREAS M/s. \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) have entered into a Contract arising out of Letter of Intent no. \_\_\_\_\_ dtd \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter referred to as "the Contract") for the < **Name of work**> with the Company.

AND WHEREAS the Contract inter-alia provides that the Company will pay to the Contractor interest bearing advance of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) on certain terms and conditions specified in the Contract subject to the Contractor furnishing a Bank Guarantee for Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) in favour of the Company.

AND WHEREAS the Company has agreed to accept a Bank Guarantee from a Bank to cover the said advance.

AND WHEREAS the Contractor has approached the Guarantor and in consideration of the arrangement arrived at between the Contractor and the Guarantor, the Guarantor has agreed to give the Guarantee as hereinafter mentioned in favour of the Company.

#### NOW THIS DEED WITNESSES AS FOLLOWS:-

- (1) In consideration of the Company having agreed to advance a sum of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only) to the Contractor, the Guarantor do hereby guarantee the due recovery by the Company of the said advance with interest thereon as provided

## **FORMS & PROCEDURES**

### **BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE**

---

according to the terms and conditions of the Contract. If the said Contractor fails to utilise the said advance for the purpose of the Contract and /or the said advance together with interest as aforesaid is not fully recovered by the Company the Guarantor do hereby unconditionally and irrevocably undertake to pay to the Company without demur and merely on a demand, to the extent of the said sum of Rs.\_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees\_\_\_\_\_ only) any claim made by the Company on them for the loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Company by reasons of the Company not being able to recover in full the advance with interest as aforesaid.

- (2) The decision of the Company whether the Contractor has failed to utilise the said advance or any part thereof for the purpose of the Contract and / or as to the extent of loss or damage caused to or suffered by the Company by reason of the Company not being able to recover in full the said sum of Rs.\_\_\_\_\_ with interest if any shall be final and binding on the Guarantor, irrespective of the fact whether the Contractor admits or denies the default or questions the correctness of any demand made by the Company in any Court Tribunal or Arbitration proceedings or before any other Authority.
- (3) The Company shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee, from time to time to vary any of the terms and conditions of the Contract or extend time of performance by the Contractor or to postpone for any time and from time to time any of the powers exercisable by it against the Contractor and either enforce or forebear from enforcing any of the terms and conditions governing the Contract or securities available to the Company and the Guarantor shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise by the Company of the liberty with reference to the matters aforesaid or by reasons of time being given to the Contractor or any other forbearance, act or commission on the part of the Company or any indulgence by the Company to the Contractor or of any other matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision have the effect of so releasing the Guarantor from its liability under this guarantee.
- (4) The Guarantor further agrees that the Guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period till the Company discharges this Guarantee, subject to however, that the Company shall have no claim under this Guarantee after\_\_\_\_\_ i.e. (the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time, as the case may be) unless a notice of the claim under this Guarantee has been served on the Guarantor before the expiry of the said period in which case the same shall be enforceable against the Guarantor notwithstanding the fact that the same is enforced after the expiry of the said period.

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### BANK GUARANTEE FOR INTEREST BEARING REFUNDABLE ADVANCE

- (5) The Guarantor undertakes not to revoke this Guarantee during the period it is in force except with the previous consent of the Company in writing and agrees that any liquidation or winding up or insolvency or dissolution or any change in the constitution of the Contractor or the Guarantor shall not discharge the Guarantor's liability hereunder.
- (6) It shall not be necessary for the Company to proceed against the Contractor before proceeding against the Guarantor and the Guarantee herein contained shall be enforceable against them notwithstanding any security which the Company may have obtained or obtain from the Contractor shall at the time when proceedings are taken against the Guarantor hereunder be outstanding or unrealised.
- (7) Notwithstanding anything contained herein before, our liability under the Guarantee is restricted to Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_). Our guarantee shall remain in force until \_\_\_\_\_, i.e. the present date of validity of Bank Guarantee unless the date of validity of this Bank Guarantee is further extended from time to time. Unless a claim or demand under this guarantee is made against us on or before-----, we shall be discharged from our liabilities under this Guarantee thereafter.
- (8) Any claim or dispute arising under the terms of this document shall only be enforced or settled in the courts at Chennai only.
- (9) The Guarantor hereby declares that it has power to execute this Guarantee under its Memorandum and Articles of Association and the executant has full powers to do so on its behalf under the Power of Attorney dated \_\_\_\_\_ (To be incorporated by the Bank) granted to him by the proper authorities of the Guarantor.

IN WITNESS whereof the \_\_\_\_\_(Bank) has hereunto set and subscribed its hand the day, month and year first, above written.

(Name of the Bank)

Signed for and on behalf of the Bank  
(Designation of the Authorized Person Signing the Guarantee)

(Signatory No.-----)

DATED:

SEAL

Notes :

1. The BG shall be executed on non-judicial stamp papers of adequate value procured in the name of the Bank in the State where the Bank is located.
2. The BG is required to be sent by the executing Bank directly to BHEL at the address where tender is submitted / accepted, under sealed cover.



**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**FORM for EXTENSION OF VALIDITY OF BANK GUARANTEE**

---

Form No: F-13 (Rev 00)

**FORM for EXTENSION OF VALIDITY OF BANK GUARANTEE**

1. To be typed on non judicial Stamp Papers of value as applicable in the State of India from where the BG has been issued or the State of India where the BG shall be operated
2. The non judicial stamp papers shall be purchased in the name of the Party on whose behalf the BG is being issued or the BG issuing Bank

---

BANK GUARANTEE No:

Date:.....

To

(Write Designation and Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir

Sub : Validity of Bank Guarantee No:..... Dated .....  
for ..... Rs ..... in favour of yourself, expiry  
date ....., on account of M/s ..... in  
respect of Contract Number....., (herein after called the Original  
bank Guarantee)

At the request of M/s....., we .....  
Bank, having its branch Office at ..... and having  
Head office at ....., do hereby extend our liability under the above  
mentioned Bank Guarantee number..... dated ..... for a further  
period of .....Months/years from ..... to expire on .....

Except as provided above, all other terms and conditions of the Original Bank  
Guarantee No ..... Dated..... shall remain unaltered and  
binding on us.

Kindly treat this extension as an integral part of the original Bank Guarantee to which  
it would be attached.

Yours faithfully

Signature.....

Name & Designation.....

Power of Attorney / Signing Power No

Seal of Bank



**PART-A: PLAN/REVIEW OF WORK FOR THE MONTH OF .....**

**Note 1:** In addition to the work planned as per Col. 'A', Contractor shall also make full efforts to minimize the 'Cumulative shortfall attributable to contractor upto the month' as mentioned in Col. 'B' by enhancing its resources, so as to achieve the completion of activities as per agreed schedule. In case contractor is not able to execute the entire shortfall, then BHEL 'Engineer in-charge', shall decide the priority of work to be executed and it shall be binding on the contractor.

Note 2: Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL" for the month =  $[(\Sigma E - \Sigma B) / (\Sigma A - \Sigma D)] \times 100$ . In case,  $(\Sigma E - \Sigma B)$  is negative, then it shall be treated as zero percent."

Note 3: Form 14 should include all items being planned in the current month, and all items against which shortfall was attributable to contractor till previous month. However, for practical reason, if it is not possible to mention some of the items in Form-14 being planned to be executed in this month, then also value of such items shall necessarily be included in calculation of Total Value.

Note 4: In case reason for shortfall attributable to contractor is w.r.t. T&P and Manpower, it should be in conformity with Part B1 and B2.

(Sign with name, designation and date)

(Sign with name, designation and date)



PS-

|                 |  |                    |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|
| Name of Project |  |                    |
| Name of Work    |  |                    |
|                 |  | Contract No.       |
|                 |  | Name of Contractor |

**PART - B-1: PLAN/REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MAJOR T&Ps FOR THE MONTH OF .....**

**Date of Plan/Review .....**

**CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE:-**

[illegible]

Note: In case,  $E > B$ , it shall be considered as  $E = B$ . Similarly, in case  $D > A$ , it shall be considered as  $D = A$ .

Percentage of T&P Deployed =  $\Sigma F \times 100$ 

### **BHEL SCOPE:-**

| PLAN |                                                            |      |                             | DEPLOYMENT STATUS        |                                    |                                                           |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| SN.  | Major T&P to be deployed as per work planned for the month | QTY. | Deployment Period (in days) | Actual Deployed Quantity | Actual Deployment Period (in days) | REMARKS<br>(Works affected due to non-deployment of T&Ps) |
|      |                                                            |      |                             |                          |                                    |                                                           |
|      |                                                            |      |                             |                          |                                    |                                                           |
|      |                                                            |      |                             |                          |                                    |                                                           |

**BHEL**

(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR

(Sign with name, designation and date)



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 3 of 5

|                 |  |                    |  |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Name of Project |  | Contract No.       |  |
| Name of Work    |  | Name of Contractor |  |

PART – B-2: PLAN/REVIEW OF DEPLOYMENT OF MANPOWER FOR THE MONTH OF ..... Date of Plan/ Review .....

CONTRACTOR'S SCOPE:-

| SN. | Area of Work | Category of Labour | No. of Labour required as per category | Deployment Period (in days) | No. of Labour actually deployed | Actual Deployment Period (in days) | REMARKS (Works affected due to non-availability of labour) |
|-----|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |              |                    | A                                      | B                           | C                               | D                                  |                                                            |
|     |              |                    |                                        |                             |                                 |                                    |                                                            |
|     |              |                    |                                        |                             |                                 |                                    |                                                            |
|     |              |                    |                                        |                             |                                 |                                    |                                                            |
|     |              |                    |                                        |                             |                                 |                                    |                                                            |
|     |              |                    |                                        |                             |                                 |                                    |                                                            |
|     |              |                    |                                        |                             |                                 |                                    |                                                            |

Percentage of Manpower Deployed= $100 \times \frac{\sum(C \times D)}{\sum(A \times B)}$

BHEL

(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR

(Sign with name, designation and date)



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 4 of 5

|                 |                    |
|-----------------|--------------------|
| Name of Project | Contract No.       |
| Name of Work    | Name of Contractor |

| PART – C: PLAN(PHYSICAL) FOR THE NEXT MONTH i.e. .... |                     |                                 |                                                                                                |                             |                                                                     |          |                                                                     |          |                       | Date of Plan .....                           |  | REMARKS<br>(Reasons for<br>difference in Original<br>Planned Quantity<br>w.r.t. Planned<br>quantity to be given) |
|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SN.                                                   | Description of work | Original<br>Planned<br>Quantity | Planned<br>Quantity<br>(excluding<br>shortfalls<br>attributable to<br>contractor till<br>date) | Unit of<br>Meas-<br>urement | T&Ps Required                                                       |          |                                                                     |          | Manpower Required     |                                              |  |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                       |                     |                                 |                                                                                                |                             | Contractor Scope                                                    |          | BHEL Scope                                                          |          | Category<br>of Labour | No. of Labour<br>required as per<br>Category |  |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                       |                     |                                 |                                                                                                |                             | Major T&P to be<br>deployed as per work<br>planned for the<br>month | Quantity | Major T&P to be<br>deployed as per<br>work planned for<br>the month | Quantity |                       |                                              |  |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                       |                     |                                 |                                                                                                |                             |                                                                     |          |                                                                     |          |                       |                                              |  |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                       |                     |                                 |                                                                                                |                             |                                                                     |          |                                                                     |          |                       |                                              |  |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                       |                     |                                 |                                                                                                |                             |                                                                     |          |                                                                     |          |                       |                                              |  |                                                                                                                  |
|                                                       |                     |                                 |                                                                                                |                             |                                                                     |          |                                                                     |          |                       |                                              |  |                                                                                                                  |

Note 1: Planned quantity should be based on available/ expected fronts/ inputs in the next month

Note 2: “Original Planned Quantity” shall be as per latest jointly agreed programme between BHEL and Contractor before commencement of work or at the time of latest Time Extension, as the case may be.

BHEL

(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR

(Sign with name, designation and date)



MONTHLY PLAN REVIEW WITH CONTRACTOR

Form No: F-14 (Rev 01)

PS-

Page 5 of 5

|                 |  |                    |  |
|-----------------|--|--------------------|--|
| Name of Project |  | Contract No.       |  |
| Name of Work    |  | Name of Contractor |  |

PART – D: REASONS FOR SHORTFALL ATTRIBUTABLE TO BHEL IN RESPECT OF PLAN FOR THE MONTH .....

| SN. | Description of Work<br>(from Part-A) | Quantities Affected  |                          | Reasons for Shortfall<br>attributable to BHEL | Agency responsible for<br>reasons for shortfall | Remarks<br>(Supporting Documents in respect of agency responsible) |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|     |                                      | Physical<br>Quantity | Unit of Measu-<br>rement |                                               |                                                 |                                                                    |
| 1   | 2                                    | 3                    |                          | 4                                             | 5                                               | 6                                                                  |
|     |                                      |                      |                          |                                               |                                                 |                                                                    |
|     |                                      |                      |                          |                                               |                                                 |                                                                    |
|     |                                      |                      |                          |                                               |                                                 |                                                                    |

Note1: Reasons for shortfall shall include non-availability of fronts/ drawings/ materials/ T&P (BHEL Scope)/ clearances etc. and other hindrances for which contractor is not responsible.  
Note2: Agency responsible may be BHEL Site/ MUs/ Design Centre/ BHEL Customer etc.

BHEL

(Sign with name, designation and date)

CONTRACTOR

(Sign with name, designation and date)

**MONTHLY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR**

Form No.: F-15 (Rev 03)

Page 1 of 5

| Project | Sl. No.      | Parameter for Measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Vendor<br>Classification | Max Score | Score<br>Obtained | Package/Unit                                                                                                                               |                                                           |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                          |           |                   | Measurement Key/Scheduled date                                                                                                             | Supporting Documents                                      |
|         | <b>#1.01</b> | Cumulative number of days in the month, the nominated Quality Officer or his authorised nominee was not available                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | QUALITY                  | 1.5       |                   | Quality Officer or his authorised nominee should be available for all the days of working at site                                          | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#1.02</b> | Number of instances of non-compliance wrt FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | QUALITY                  | 1.5       |                   | No deviation from FQP, Standard Drawings, Specifications, E&C Manuals etc. is allowed without BHEL Engineer's approval.                    | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#1.03</b> | Percentage submission of test certificates for batches of welding electrodes, cement, sand, aggregate, consumable, Paints etc. as applicable for this month OR In case of MM & MH package, monthly checks for Storage/Preservation of material                                                                                     | QUALITY                  | 1         |                   | Submission of 100% Test certificates for materials as per FQP is mandatory. MM & MH package. Storage/Preservation as per manual/procedure. | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#1.04</b> | Number of incidences of improper storage & preservation (not in accordance to the guidelines of BHEL MUs or approved FQP) of materials of consumables (viz. gases, welding electrodes & fluxes, fuel etc.) & bought-out items (paints, fasteners etc.) under the custody of the contractor                                         | QUALITY                  | 1         |                   | Total number of non-compliances                                                                                                            | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#1.05</b> | Rework/ Rejection instances in a month necessitated due to deviation from Standard Drawings (Specifications /Manuals /E&C procedures /FQPs or due to Poor Workmanship by contractor                                                                                                                                                | QUALITY                  | 2         |                   | Reworks/ Rejection should be as minimum as possible. Total number of reworks/ rejections due to reasons attributable to contractor.        | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#1.06</b> | Delay in preparation & submission of signed protocols / log sheets / site register / NDT test reports as per approved FQP/ Qualified Welder List along with photocopies of Welder ID cards / Welder Performance Evaluation records etc. in the month OR in case of MM / MH package reconciliation statement / verification report. | QUALITY                  | 1         |                   | Within 2 days of measurements taken or within first 3 working days of next month, as advised by BHEL Engineer                              | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#1.07</b> | Number of instances for Major equipment/product failure due to negligence/improper work/poor workmanship by contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                             | QUALITY                  | 1         |                   | No such event should happen                                                                                                                | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#1.08</b> | Total number of complaints received in the month on the quality of finish / aesthetics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | QUALITY                  | 1         |                   | Total number of non-compliances                                                                                                            | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

**MONTHLY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR**

Form No.: F-15 (Rev 03)

Page **2** of **5**

| <b>Project</b> | <b>Vendor</b>        | <b>Score Obtained</b> | <b>Max Score</b> | <b>Classification</b> | <b>Parameter for Measurement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>Package/Unit</b>                                                                                  | <b>Supporting Documents</b>                               |
|----------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Sl. No.</b> | <b>Classifcation</b> |                       |                  |                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>Measurement Key/Scheduled date</b>                                                                |                                                           |
| <b>#2.01</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 5                     |                  |                       | Cumulative number of days of delay in submission of Plan FOR THE MONTH supported by deployment plan of Major T&Ps and Manpower (as per Form F-14) and relevant construction/layout drawings - like A4 plan / elevation views of plan status for structures / pressure parts/Civil Works, Piping isometrics for piping, Layout / PID / System reference sketch, Unloading / storage plans etc as applicable. | Number of days delayed from second working day of the month                                          | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#2.02</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 1.5                   |                  |                       | Percentage of timely submission of Daily Reports for Progress of work, Resources, Consumables etc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Percentage of timely submission of daily reports/ Scheduled date is successive next day for each day | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#2.03</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 1.5                   |                  |                       | Number of days delayed for submission of FQP log sheets / protocols / Monthly Progress Reports for the work executed during the month under measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Number of days delayed/Scheduled date is first 2 working days of next month                          | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#2.04</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 35                    |                  |                       | Percentage Shortfall attributable to contractor w.r.t. "Plan - Shortfall attributable to BHEL " for the month as per Form-14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | As per Part-A of Form-14                                                                             | Progress review formats                                   |
| <b>#2.05</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 2                     |                  |                       | Number of days delayed in submission of Running bills with complete supporting documents (including updated reconciliation statement of BHEL issued material) for the month                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month                                     | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#2.06</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 1                     |                  |                       | Number of times the Top Management of contractor did not respond to critical issues of site, for the month                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Total number of instances                                                                            | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#2.07</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 2                     |                  |                       | Cumulative number of days in the month the works were stopped / refused on interpretation of contract clauses/scope due to tendency of taking undue advantage by interpreting contract clauses in their favour                                                                                                                                                                                              | Cumulative number of days lost                                                                       | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#2.08</b>   | PERFORMANCE          | 1                     |                  |                       | Number of times rework was refused by contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Total number of non-compliances                                                                      | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor



**MONTHLY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR**

Form No.: F-15 (Rev 03)

Page 3 of 5

| Project | Sl. No.      | Parameter for Measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Vendor<br>Classification            | Max Score | Score<br>Obtained | Package/Unit                                                                        |                                                           |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|         |              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                     |           |                   | Measurement Key/Scheduled date                                                      | Supporting Documents                                      |
|         | <b>#2.09</b> | Cumulative number of days in the month recording / logging was not done in daily log / history register / hindrance register / soft form in a PC maintained at BHEL Site Office                                                                                                                             | PERFORMANCE                         | 1         |                   | Cumulative number of days recording or logging was not done / all days of the month | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#3.01</b> | Percentage of Manpower Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | RESOURCES                           | 7         |                   | As per Part-B2 of Form-14                                                           | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#3.02</b> | Percentage of T&P Deployed w.r.t. Plan for the month as per Form-14.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | RESOURCES                           | 7         |                   | As per Part-B1 of Form-14                                                           | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#3.03</b> | Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to breakdown or non-availability of major T&P and MME for the work, under the scope of Contractor.                                                                                                             | RESOURCES                           | 3         |                   | Cumulative number of instances                                                      | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#3.04</b> | Cumulative number of major instances in the month hampering / affecting progress of work due to non-availability of Consumables/ use of improper consumables under the scope of contractor                                                                                                                  | RESOURCES                           | 3         |                   | Cumulative number of instances                                                      | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#4.01</b> | Number of non-compliances during the month for Statutory requirements like validity of Labour Licence, Insurance Policy, Labour Insurance, PF, BOCW Compliance etc. and any other applicable laws/ Regulation, Electrical Licence, T&P fitness certificate, Contractors' All Risk Policy etc. as applicable | SITE<br>INFRASTRUCTURE &<br>SERVICE | 1         |                   | Total number of non-compliances                                                     | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#4.02</b> | Cumulative number of days in a month poor illumination is reported at storage area, erection area, pre-assembly area and other designated areas by BHEL site.                                                                                                                                               | SITE<br>INFRASTRUCTURE &<br>SERVICE | 0.5       |                   | Total number of non-compliances/random checks                                       | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
|         | <b>#4.03</b> | Cumulative number of days of non-availability of well-maintained toilets facilities for workers (separate for men and women) and non-availability of potable drinking water stations for workers in specified areas.                                                                                        | SITE<br>INFRASTRUCTURE &<br>SERVICE | 1         |                   | Total number of non-compliances/random checks                                       | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

**MONTHLY PERFORMANCE EVALUATION OF CONTRACTOR**

Form No.: F-15 (Rev 03)

Page 4 of 5

| Project      | Vendor                        | Parameter for Measurement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Classification | Max Score  | Score Obtained | Package/Unit                                                         | Supporting Documents                                      |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Sl. No.      |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                |            |                | Measurement Key/Scheduled date                                       |                                                           |
| <b>#4.04</b> | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | Total number of instances in the month, Housekeeping NOT attended to in spite of instructions by BHEL -i.e. removal / disposal of surplus earth / debris / scrap / unused / surplus cable drums / other electrical items / surplus steel items / packing materials, thrown out scrap like weld butts, cotton waste etc. from the working area to identified locations |                | 2          |                | Total number of non-compliances/random checks                        | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#4.05</b> | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE | Total number of instances in a month, Site Office with reasonably good facilities including enough nos. of computers and printers etc. for use by office and supporting staff was not made available/maintained.                                                                                                                                                      |                | 0.5        |                | No discrepancy during regular or surprise visits                     | Photograph and report of the Engineer                     |
| <b>#5.01</b> | SITE FINANCE                  | Number of days delayed in making labour payments for the last month                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                | 2          |                | Number of days delayed / Scheduled date is 7th day of next month     | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#5.02</b> | SITE FINANCE                  | Number of complaints from labour/ sub supplier/ sub-contractor for non-receipt of payments from contractor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                | 1.5        |                | Total number of complaints or reporting                              | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#5.03</b> | SITE FINANCE                  | Number of times the site operations were hampered for want of funds at the disposal of site-In-charge.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                | 1.5        |                | Total number of non-compliances                                      | Daily Log Book entry/Incident Registers/letter references |
| <b>#6.0</b>  | HSE                           | Performance against HSE Parameters (as per Annexure-AA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                | 10         |                | Score as per Safety Performance Evaluation System, scaled down to 10 | Safety Performance Evaluation System                      |
| <b>Total</b> |                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                | <b>100</b> |                |                                                                      |                                                           |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Less Deduction in Score Due to Fatal Accidents attributable to the Contractor @ 20 points/ accident                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Less Deduction in Score Due to Major Accidents (Permanent Disability or bodily injury by which person injured is prevented to resume to work within 48 hours or more after accident,, Major Damage to Equipment etc.) attributable to the contractor @ 15 points/ accident |  |
| Less Deduction in Score Due to Minor Accidents attributable to the contractor @ 2 points/ accident                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Less Deduction in Score Due to not Maintaining of Labour Colony (if applicable) as per BHEL HSE policy @ 3 points in a month on verification any day                                                                                                                       |  |
| <b>Final Score</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

| Project | Vendor                                  | Score Obtained | Package/Unit                   | Supporting Documents |
|---------|-----------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Sl. No. | Parameter for Measurement               | Max Score      | Measurement Key/Scheduled date |                      |
|         | Performance Score Summary for the Month | Score Obtained |                                |                      |
|         | QUALITY                                 | 10             |                                |                      |
|         | PERFORMANCE                             | 50             |                                |                      |
|         | RESOURCES                               | 20             |                                |                      |
|         | SITE INFRASTRUCTURE & SERVICE           | 5              |                                |                      |
|         | SITE FINANCE                            | 5              |                                |                      |
|         | HSE                                     | 10             |                                |                      |
|         | OTHERS (deductions if any)              | 0              |                                |                      |
|         | TOTAL                                   | 100            |                                |                      |

Note:

1) It is only indicative and shall be as per the online format issued by BHEL time to time.

2) No request will be entertained after specified date of current month w.r.t. changes requested in the scores of immediate previous month.

Name and Signature of BHEL Package In-charge

Name and Signature of Contractor

**Monthly Safety Performance Evaluation of Contractor**

| SL   | Parameter for Measurement                                                                                        | M/O | Wt | Supporting Documents                                     |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1a   | Induction training for new workers conducted through audio-visual medium & documented ?                          | M   | 1  | Induction Training Records                               |
| 1b   | Tool box talk conducted regularly as per plan, and documented?                                                   | M   | 1  | Toolbox Talk Records                                     |
| 1c   | Contractor in charge and safety in charge attended safety meetings?                                              | M   | 2  | Minutes of Meeting                                       |
| 1d   | Whether observations in safety meetings are complied before next meeting?                                        | M   | 2  | -do-                                                     |
| 1e   | Preparation and submission of Monthly HSE report within stipulated time                                          | M   | 1  | Report submission date                                   |
| 1f   | Preparation and submission of Incident/near-miss report and RCA Report (as applicable) within stipulated time    | M   | 1  | Incident/ Near Miss Records                              |
| 1g   | Carrying out Inspections and submission of Inspection reports within stipulated time                             | M   | 1  | Inspection Records                                       |
| 1h   | Regular Job Specific Training ensured for High Risk Workers (through audio-visual medium) as per plan            | M   | 1  | Training & Attendance Records                            |
| 2a   | Whether the contractor is registered under BOCW                                                                  | M   | 2  | BOCW Registration Certificate                            |
| 2b   | Availability of Qualified safety officer (1 for every 500 labour)                                                | M   | 2  | Safety Officer qualification & experience records        |
| 2c   | Availability of Qualified safety supervisor (1 for every 100 labour )                                            | M   | 2  | Safety Officer qualification & experience records        |
| 2d   | All the workers are provided and using safety helmets and safety shoes/gum boots                                 | M   | 2  | PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records    |
| 2e   | Housekeeping done on regular basis and scrap removal at site                                                     | M   | 1  | Housekeeping records, Inspection/ non-conformity records |
| 2f   | Usage of Goggles/Face shields and Hand gloves for gas cutter and grinders                                        |     | 1  | PPE Issue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records    |
| 2g   | Wall openings & floor openings are guarded?                                                                      |     | 1  | Inspection/ non-conformity records                       |
| 2h   | Adequate illumination provided in all working area?                                                              |     | 1  | Inspection/ non-conformity records                       |
| 2i   | Safety posters, sign boards and emergency contact numbers in all prominent location are displayed?               |     | 1  | Inspection/ non-conformity records                       |
| 2j   | Availability of automatic reverse horns, Main horn, hook latches for Vehicles, mobile cranes, Hydras             |     | 1  | Inspection/ non-conformity records                       |
| 2k   | Ban of carrying mobile phones to work place is implemented for workers                                           |     | 1  | Inspection/ non-conformity records                       |
| 2l   | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Cranes of all capacities                                      |     | 1  | Master T&P List with internal & external test details    |
| 2l.2 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Winches of all capacities                                     |     | 1  | Master T&P List with internal & external test details    |
| 2l.3 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Chain pulley blocks                            |     | 1  | Master T&P List with internal & external test details    |
| 2l.4 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Vehicles - Trailers, Dozers, Dumpers, Excavators, Mixers etc. |     | 1  | Master T&P List with internal & external test details    |
| 2l.5 | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Welding machines, grinders, Drilling machines, etc.           |     | 1  | Master T&P List with internal & external test details    |

|       |                                                                                                                       |   |   |                                                       |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 2l.6  | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Wire rope slings etc.                               |   | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2l.7  | Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Batching plants                                                    |   | 1 | Master T&P List with internal & external test details |
| 2m.1  | Use of Lifting Permit as per requirement                                                                              |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.2  | Use of Height Permit as per requirement                                                                               |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.3  | Use of Hot Work Permit as per requirement                                                                             |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.4  | Use of Excavation permit as per requirement                                                                           |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.5  | Use of Confined space work permit as per requirement                                                                  |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.6  | Use of Grating removal and safety net removal permit as per requirement                                               |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.7  | Use of Lockout-Tag out permit as per requirement                                                                      |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.8  | Use of Radiography permit as per requirement                                                                          |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.9  | Use of Night/ Holiday Work Permit as per requirement                                                                  |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 2m.10 | Use of Any other Applicable Permit as per requirement                                                                 |   | 1 | Permit Records                                        |
| 3a    | Material safety data sheet(MSDS) available for all chemicals and displayed in usage and storage area?                 |   | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |
| 3b    | Spillages of oil/concrete and other chemical is controlled and cleaned by proper method in case of spill?             |   | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |
| 3c    | Availability of adequate number of urinals in workplace and in elevations and maintained                              | M | 1 |                                                       |
| 3d    | Availability of rest rooms for workers at site                                                                        | M | 1 |                                                       |
| 3e    | Availability of Drinking water facility at work spot                                                                  |   | 1 |                                                       |
| 3f    | Hygienic Labour colony is provided for workers.                                                                       |   | 1 |                                                       |
| 4a    | Is heavy/complex critical lifting permit obtained for heavy, complex materials before handling/erection activity?     |   | 1 | Work Permit records                                   |
| 4b    | Whether area below lifting activities barricaded                                                                      |   | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |
| 4c    | Availability of experienced rigging foreman                                                                           |   | 1 | Experience details of rigging foreman                 |
| 4d    | Is agency is following proper storage and handling procedure as per manufacturer standard for all hazardous material? |   | 1 | Procedure for storage & handling                      |
| 4e    | Are oxygen and acetylene cylinders are transported to work place from storage area in trolleys                        |   | 1 |                                                       |
| 5a    | Whether all deep excavation has been protected by barrier                                                             |   | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |
| 5b    | Sloping/benching & shoring provided for excavation as per requirement?                                                |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 5c    | Proper access and egress provided for excavations?                                                                    |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 5d    | Blasting is done in controlled manner?                                                                                |   | 2 | -do-                                                  |
| 6a    | Whether Electrical booth is equipped with Co <sub>2</sub> fire extinguishers and fire buckets filled with sand?       |   | 2 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |
| 6b    | Availability of Illumination lamp in electric booth?                                                                  |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 6c    | whether Caution Boards have been displayed?                                                                           |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 6d    | Usage of Metal Plug top for all hand power tools ?                                                                    |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 6e    | Usage of Insulated welding cables.                                                                                    |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 6f    | Electrical Booth/Distribution Board to be covered by proper Canopy.                                                   |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 6g    | Availability of functional & individual 30ma ELCB / RCCB and MCB for protection and conducting periodical check-up?   |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 6h    | Double earthing for panel boards and all machinery & proper earth pit with regular inspection available?              |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 6i    | Whether Electrician is qualified and experienced                                                                      |   | 1 | Qualification & Experience records of electrician     |
| 6j    | Availability and usage of Rubber hand gloves by electrician?                                                          |   | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |

|     |                                                                                                                                                               |   |   |                                                       |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 7a  | Whether Scaffolding pipes made with steel or aluminium, are being used and checked periodically by experienced/ certified scaffolder?                         |   | 2 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |
| 7b  | 8mm Stainless Steel wire rope with plastic cladding is provided for life line (Vertical / Horizontal) during height work?                                     |   | 2 | -do-                                                  |
| 7c  | Availability of emergency lighting in case of power failure                                                                                                   |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 7d  | Whether all the openings are covered with Safety Nets made of fire proof Nylon?                                                                               |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 7e  | Whether MS pipe rails around staircases & platforms in usage are provided with top, middle rails and toe guard ?                                              |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 7f  | Whether Ladder with vertical life line /Fall arrestor is available to climb?                                                                                  |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 7g  | Whether all workers deployed for working at height have been issued height pass after undergoing vertigo test?                                                |   | 1 | Height Pass records                                   |
| 7h  | Whether all workers deployed for height work / climbing ladder are provided and using Double lanyard safety belt?                                             |   | 1 | PPE Issue records, inspection/ non-conformity reports |
| 7i  | Is all hand tools/Small material used by height workers is tied firmly to prevent fall?                                                                       |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 8a  | Flash back arrestors for all gas cutting sets is available on Torch side and cylinder side                                                                    |   | 1 | Inspection/ non-conformity records                    |
| 8b  | Oxygen/Acetylene/LPG cylinders not in use have caps in place and stored separately?                                                                           |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 8c  | Availability of Face screen, Hand gloves, and Apron, for welders                                                                                              |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 8d  | Protection from falling hot molten metal during metal cutting / welding at height by providing GI sheet below the cutting area especially in fire prone areas |   | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 9a  | Pre-employment medical check-up done for all workers and submitted?                                                                                           |   | 1 | Medical check records                                 |
| 9b  | Availability of first aid centre, with MBBS doctor(Own or Sharing basis)                                                                                      | M | 2 | Attendance records                                    |
| 9c  | Availability of Ambulance facility 24 hours (Own or sharing basis)                                                                                            | M | 2 | -do-                                                  |
| 9d  | Is First aid trained personnel's are available and their names are displayed at site?                                                                         | M | 1 | -do-                                                  |
| 9e  | Availability of Emergency vehicle at site                                                                                                                     |   | 1 |                                                       |
| 9f  | Periodical medical check-up is conducted for all the workers and submitted?                                                                                   |   | 1 | Medical check records                                 |
| 9g  | Availability of sufficient number of first aid box as per standard list and maintaining record                                                                |   | 1 | Inspection records                                    |
| 10a | Availability of Fire extinguishers, buckets at all vulnerable points                                                                                          |   | 2 | Fire extinguisher records                             |
| 10b | Periodic fire mock drill conducted?                                                                                                                           |   | 1 | Fire, Mock drill records                              |
| 10c | Are all flammable materials are stored separately?                                                                                                            |   | 1 |                                                       |
| 10d | Periodic grass cutting is done in material storage area?                                                                                                      |   | 1 |                                                       |
| 10e | Availability of 24V DC lighting in confined space work area                                                                                                   |   | 1 |                                                       |
| 10f | Availability of exhaust fan in confined space work area                                                                                                       |   | 1 |                                                       |

**Note:**

- M: Mandatory; O: Optional. Points other than mandatory can be excluded with appropriate justification (scope etc.) by BHEL. Score obtained in selected parameters divided by maximum possible score of selected parameters shall be multiplied by 10 for use in as per point Sl. no. # 6.0 as detailed at page 4 of Form F-15.
- There shall be deduction of marks from overall score for Fatal/ Major/ Minor Accidents and for not maintaining labour colony, as detailed at page 4 of Form F-15.

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### INDEMNITY BOND

---

Form No: F-21 (Rev 00)

### INDEMNITY BOND

(To be executed on a Non Judicial Stamp Paper of the requisite value as per Stamp Duty prevalent in the respective State)

---

This Indemnity Bond executed by <name of company> having their Registered Office at <xxxxxxxxxx> in favour of M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, a Company incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956, having its Registered Office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi - 110049 through its Unit at Power Sector- Southern Region, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road Pallikaranai, Chennai 600100, Tamilnadu. (Hereinafter referred to as the Company)

And whereas the Company has entered into a Contract with M/s xxxxxxxxx, the executants of this Deed (hereinafter referred to as the Contractor) as its contractor in respect of the work of "xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx".

AND WHEREAS under the provisions of GCC further stipulates that the Contractor shall indemnify the Company against all claims of whatever nature arising during the course of execution of Contract including defects liability period of <xx Months > i.e till <xx xx xxxx>

Now this deed witness that in case the Company is made liable by any Authority including Court to pay any claim or compensation etc. in respect of all labourers or other matters at any stage under or relating to the Contract with the Contractor, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees with the Company that they shall indemnify and reimburse the Company to the extent of such payments and for any fee, including litigation charges, lawyers' fees, etc, penalty or damages claimed against the Company by reason of the Contractor falling to comply with Central/States Laws, Rules etc, or his failure to comply with Contract ( including all expenses and charges incurred by the Company).

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### INDEMNITY BOND

---

The Contractor further indemnifies the Company for the amount which the Company may be liable to pay by way of penalty for not making deductions from the Bills of the Contractor towards such amount and depositing the same in the Government Treasury.

The Contractor further agree that the Company shall be entitled to with hold and adjust the Security Deposit and/or with hold and adjust payment of Bills of Contractor pertaining to this Contract against any payment which the Company has made or is required to make for which the Contractor is liable under the Contract and that such amount can be withheld, adjusted by the Company till satisfactory and final settlement of all pending matters and the Contractor hereby gives his consent for the same.

The Contractor further agrees that the terms of indemnity shall survive the termination or completion of this contract.

The contractor further agrees that the liability of the contractor shall be extended on actual basis notwithstanding the limitations of liability clause, in respect of :

1. breach of terms of contract by the contractor
2. breach of laws by the contractor
3. breach of Intellectual property rights by the contractor
4. breach of confidentiality by the contractor

Nothing contained in this deed, shall be construed as absolving or limiting the liability of the Contractor under said Contract between the Company and the Contractor. That this Indemnity Bond is irrevocable and the condition of the bond is that the Contractor shall duly and punctually comply with the terms and the conditions of this deed and contractual provisions to the satisfaction of the Company.

In witness where of M/s xxxxxxxxxxxx these presents on the day, month and year first, above written at xxxxxxxx by the hand of its signatory Mr. xxxxxxxxxxxx.

Signed for and on behalf of  
M/s xxxxxxxxxxxxxxxx

Witness:

1  
2



## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

---

Form No: F-22 (Rev 00)

### **CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT**

(To be executed on Rs. 50/- Non – Judicial Stamp Paper)

THIS AGREEMENT is made and executed on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, by and between (1) M/s \_\_\_\_\_, (The First Party, i.e, the Bidder) a company incorporated under the Company's Act 1956, having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after called the "Bidder", which expression shall include its' successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns) and (2) M/s \_\_\_\_\_, (The Second Party, i.e, the associates), a company incorporated under the Company's Act 1956, having its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after called the "Associates", which expression shall include its' successors, administrators, executors and permitted assigns).

WHEAEAS the Owner, Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, a Government of India Undertaking, proposes to issue / issued an NIT (herein after referred to as the said NIT) inviting bids from the individual Bidders for undertaking the work of \_\_\_\_\_, at \_\_\_\_\_ (herein after referred to as the said works).

WHEREAS the said NIT enables submission of a bid by a Consortium subject to fulfillment of the stipulations specified in the said NIT.

AND WHEREAS M/s \_\_\_\_\_ (The First Party, i.e, the Bidder) will submit its proposal in response to the aforesaid invitation to bid by the Owner for \_\_\_\_\_ as detailed in the Bid doc. no. < TENDER REF----->

AND WHEREAS M/s \_\_\_\_\_ (The First Party, i.e the Bidder) itself is meeting all the qualifying requirements except the qualifying requirements of \_\_\_\_\_ (as detailed in the NIT) and in order to fully meet the qualifying requirements of NIT, this tie-up agreement is being entered into with M/s \_\_\_\_\_ (The Second Party, the Associates), who fully meet the balance part of the said works (\_\_\_\_\_).

## **FORMS & PROCEDURES**

### **CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT**

---

WHEREAS the First Party and the Second Party are contractors engaged in the business of carrying out various items of works. WHEREAS the two parties have agreed to constitute themselves into a consortium for the purpose of carrying out the said works, and that the consortium will be continued till the completion of the works in all respects.

WHEREAS the parties have agreed to certain terms and conditions in this regard:

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

1. First and Second parties hereby constitute themselves into a Consortium for the purpose of bidding and undertaking the said works pursuant to the said NIT as hereinafter stated.
2. The First Party will be the leader (Lead Partner) and will be responsible for the entire works.
3. The First Party shall undertake the following part(s) of work detailed in the NIT namely \_\_\_\_\_
4. The Second Party shall undertake the following part(s) of work detailed in the said NIT namely \_\_\_\_\_
5. The parties hereby declare and confirm that each of them will fulfill the required minimum qualifying requirements as prescribed in the said NIT for the works agreed to be undertaken by them as stated here-in-above.
6. It is also agreed between the parties hereto that all of them shall be individually and severally responsible for the completion of the said works as per the schedule. Further, if the Employer / Owner sustains any loss or damage on account of any breach of the Contracts, we the, Consortium partners individually and severally undertake to promptly indemnify and pay such losses / damages caused to the Employer/Owner on its written demand without any demur, reservation, contest or protest in any manner whatsoever.

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### CONSORTIUM AGREEMENT

---

7. The parties hereby agree and undertake that they shall provide adequate finances, suitable Tools, Plants, Tractors, Trailers, other transportation equipment, other Tools & Plants, Measuring & Monitoring Equipments (MMEs), Men and Machinery etc. for the proper and effective execution of the works to be undertaken by them as specified here-in-above.
8. It is agreed interse between the parties hereto that all the consequences liabilities etc., arising out of any default in the due execution of the said works shall be borne by the party in default, that is by party in whose area of works default has occurred, provided however, so far as M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited is concerned, all the parties shall be liable jointly and severally.

IN WITNESS HEREOF the parties above named have signed this agreement on the \_\_\_\_\_ day month and year first above written at \_\_\_\_\_(Place) .

WITNESS

For

1. NAME
2. OFFICIAL ADDRESS

(FIRST PARTY)

WITNESS

For

1. NAME
2. OFFICIAL ADDRESS

(SECOND PARTY)

[The successful bidder shall have to execute the "JOINT DEED OF UNDERTAKING "in the format to be made available by BHEL at the time of awarding].

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT**

Form No: F-23 (Rev 00)

**REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT**

To,  
The Construction Manager  
BHEL Site Office,  
-----

Dear Sir,

Sub : **Refund of Security Deposit**

Ref : Contract No: .....

Work:.....

I / We have submitted Final Bill in respect of the above Contract/Work vide our letter no:.....  
dated ..... In line with Tender conditions (GCC clause no 1.11), kindly arrange to release /  
refund the Security Deposit along with Final Bill payments.

The details of Security Deposit are as below:

1. Cash Portion :
2. BG Portion :

Thanking You

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorised representative of Contractor

**To be filled up by BHEL**

1. Security Deposit to be refunded:
  - a. Cash Portion:
  - b. BG Portion :
2. Less
  - a. Amount spent by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
  - b. Payments made by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
  - c. Other recoveries for Services etc
  - d. Any other recoveries
  - e. Total of 'a' to 'd':
3. Net Amount to be released (1-2) :
4. Certified that
  - a. The payment recommended for release is in order and there are no demands other than those included in the claim outstanding from the Contractor
  - b. Contract Guarantee period of ..... Months commenced wef : \_\_\_\_\_
  - c. All objections raised so far have been settled
  - d. A note for refund of Security Deposit has been made in the Measurement Book

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Construction Manager

Date:-----

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**REFUND OF GUARANTEE MONEY**

---

Form No: F-24 (Rev 00)

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**  
**POWER SECTOR, SOUTHERN REGION**

---

**REFUND OF GUARANTEE MONEY**

Ref No:

Date:

1. Name and Address of Contractor :
2. Contract Agreement/LOI No :
3. Date of Contract Agreement/LOI :
4. Name of the Work undertaken :
5. Date of commencement of the Work :
6. Date of Completion of the Work :
7. Period of Maintenance (Guarantee Period)
8. Date on which the Final Bill was paid :
9. Last date of making good the defect during Maintenance Period :
10. Expenditure incurred by BHEL during Maintenance Period, if any, recoverable :
11. Date on which Guarantee Money refund falls due as per Contract :
12. Amount of Guarantee Money to be refunded :
13. Less Amounts recoverable (with details)
  - a. Amount spent by BHEL on maintenance :
  - b. Payments made by BHEL on behalf of Contractor:
  - c. Court dues/penalties/compensation :
  - d. Other recoveries for Services, etc :
  - e. Total of 'a' to 'd' :
14. Net Amount recommended for release (12-13) :

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of BHEL Engineer

## FORMS & PROCEDURES

### REFUND OF GUARANTEE MONEY

---

#### CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR

I / We have no claim or demand outstanding against BHEL \_\_\_\_\_, for the work done or for labour or material supplied or any other account arising out of or connected with the Contract Agreement / LOI (No \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_) and the payment of this bill shall be in full and final settlement of all my/our claims and demands including the 'Deposits' of the Contract Agreement / LOI referred to.

Signature of Contractor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

#### CERTIFICATE TO BE FURNISHED BY SENIOR ENGINEER/CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

1. Certified that

- a. The payment recommended for release is in order and there are no demands other than those included in the claim outstanding from the Contractor
- b. Maintenance period (Contract Guarantee period) is over and the Contractor has carried out the works required to be carried out by him during the period of maintenance (Guarantee) to our satisfaction, and all expenses incurred by the Company on carrying out such works have been included for adjustment
- c. All objections raised so far have been settled
- d. A note for refund of Guarantee Amount has been made in the Measurement Book and Contract Agreement / Work Order

Signature of BHEL Engineer

Construction Manager

Date:-----

#### FOR USE IN ACCOUNTS DEPARTMENT

Passed for Rs \_\_\_\_\_ ( Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only)

Accountant

Accounts Officer

#### ACKNOWLEDGE BY THE CONTRACTOR

Received Rs \_\_\_\_\_ in full and final settlement of my / our claim

Signature of Contractor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**POWER OF ATTORNEY for SUBMISSION OF TENDER / SIGNING CONTRACT**  
**AGREEMENT**

---

Form No: F-25 (Rev 00)

**POWER OF ATTORNEY for SUBMISSION OF TENDER / SIGNING CONTRACT**  
**AGREEMENT**

(To be typed on non judicial Stamp Papers of appropriate value as applicable and Notarised)

---

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that I / We do hereby make, nominate, constitute and appoint Mr ..... , whose signature given below herewith to be true and lawful Attorney of M/s..... hereinafter called 'Company', for submitting Tender/entering into Contract and inter alia, sign, execute all papers and to do necessary lawful acts on behalf of Company with M/s Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL-PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road Pallikaranai, Chennai 600100 in connection with .....

..... vide Tender Specification No. \_\_\_\_\_

dated \_\_\_\_\_.

And the Company do hereby agree to ratify and confirm all acts, deeds, things or proceedings as may be lawfully done by the said attorney and by or on behalf of the company and in the name of the company, by virtue of the powers conferred herein and the same shall be binding on the company and shall have full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the common seal of the company has been hereunto affixed in the manner hereinafter appearing on the document.

Dated at \_\_\_\_\_, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Director / CMD / Partner / Proprietor

Signature of Mr.....(Attorney)

Witness

Attested by: Director/CMD/Partner/Proprietor

Notary Public

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATES QUOTED**

Form No: F-26 (Rev 00)

**ANALYSIS OF UNIT RATES QUOTED**

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

Offer Reference No:.....

Date:.....

To,

(Write Name & Address of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender)

Dear Sir,

Sub : Analysis of Unit Rates Quoted

Ref : Tender Specification No: .....

Analysis of Unit Rates quoted by us in respect of above Tender is as detailed

| Sl. No. | DESCRIPTION                                                          | % OF QUOTED RATE | REMARKS |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| 01      | SITE FACILITIES VIZ.,<br>ELECTRICITY, WATER OTHER<br>INFRASTRUCTURE. |                  |         |
| 02      | SALARY AND WAGES +<br>RETRENCHMENT BENEFITS                          |                  |         |
| 03      | CONSUMABLES                                                          |                  |         |
| 04      | T&P DEPRECIATION &<br>MAINTENANCE                                    |                  |         |
| 05      | ESTABLISHMENT &<br>ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES                           |                  |         |
| 06      | OVERHEADS                                                            |                  |         |
| 07      | PROFIT                                                               |                  |         |
|         | <b>TOTAL</b>                                                         | 100%             |         |

Yours faithfully,

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized  
Representative of the Bidder)



**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL**

Form WAM 6

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED**

DIVISION.....

**Running Account Bill**

(Para 4.31.1 of Works Accounts Manual)

Departmental Bill no:

Division:

Date of written order to commence the work :

Date of commencement of the Work:

Due date of completion as per Agreement:

Name of the Contractor:

Name of the Work:

Sanctioned Estimate:

Code No:

Contract Agreement No :

Date:

Sub-Division:

Dated:

**1. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED**

| On account payment<br>for work not previously<br>previously measured**                 | Item<br>No of | Description<br>of<br>Work | Quantity<br>as per<br>agree-<br>ment | Quantity<br>executed<br>up to<br>date | Rate   | Unit | Payment<br>on the<br>basis of<br>actual<br>measure-<br>ment<br>up to<br>date | Quantity<br>since<br>last<br>running<br>account<br>bill | Payment on<br>the basis of<br>actual<br>measurement<br>since last<br>running<br>account bill | Remarks |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Total since last Total<br>As per running up to<br>Running account date<br>Account bill |               |                           |                                      |                                       |        |      |                                                                              |                                                         |                                                                                              |         |
| Rs. Rs. Rs.                                                                            |               |                           | Rs. P.                               | Rs. P.                                | Rs. P. |      | Rs. P.                                                                       | P.                                                      | Rs. P.                                                                                       |         |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13                                                          |               |                           |                                      |                                       |        |      |                                                                              |                                                         |                                                                                              |         |

- \*\*1. Whenever payment is made on 'on account' basis without actual measurements the amount in whole rupees should be entered in columns 1 to 3 only and not in columns 7 to 12.
2. whenever there is an entry in column 12 on the basis of actual measurement, the whole of the amount previously paid without detailed measurement should be adjusted by a minus entry in column 2 equivalent to the amount shown in column 1, so that the total up to date in column 4 may become nil.

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED

Page 1 of 9

FORMS & PROCEDURES  
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|

|                                                             |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Total value of work done up to date                         | (A) ... |
| Deduct value of work shown on the last Running Account Bill | (B) ... |
| Net value of work done since last                           | (C) ... |

Rupees (in words) .....only.

FORMS & PROCEDURES  
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

II.MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENTS

|                                                                                                                             | Rs. | P. | I | Rs. | P. | II | Rs. | P. |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|---|-----|----|----|-----|----|
| 1.Total value of work actually measured as per Account No. I, Column 10                                                     | (A) |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| 2.Total up to date 'on account' payment for work covered by approximate Or plan measurements as per Account No. I, Column 3 | (B) |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| 3.Total up to date secured advances on security of materials as per column 8 Of the enclosed Account (Form WAM 10)          | (C) |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| 4.Total up to date payments [(A) + (B) + (C)]                                                                               | (D) |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| 5.Total amount of payments already made as per Entry (D) of last Running Account Bill No.....                               |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| Dated.....forwarde to the Accounts Office on .....                                                                          | (E) |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| 6.Balance [(D)-(E)]                                                                                                         |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| 7.Payments now to be made:                                                                                                  |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| a) by cash/cheque                                                                                                           |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| b) by deduction for value of materials supplied                                                                             |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| c) by BHEL vide Annexure A attached                                                                                         |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| d) by deduction for hire of tools and plant vide Annexure B attached                                                        |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| e) by deduction for other charges vide Annexure C Attached                                                                  |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| f)by deduction on account of security deposit                                                                               |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |
| h) by deduction on account of Income Tax                                                                                    |     |    |   |     |    |    |     |    |

Note: Amounts relating to items 4 to 6 above should be entered in column II and those relating to item 7 in column I. The amount shown against item 6 and the total of item 7 should agree with each other.

## Form WAM 6 (contd...)

1. The measurements on which the entries in column 7 to 12 of Part I of this Bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by ..... of Measurement Book No ..... (Name and Designation) and are recorded at pages .....
2. Certified that the methods of measurement are correct and the work has been carried out in accordance with the terms and conditions, schedules, specifications and drawings etc, forming part of the contract agreement, subject to deviations included in the deviation statement (Annexure D).
3. Certified that in addition to and quite apart from the quantities of work actually executed as shown in column 10 of Part I, some work has actually been done in connection with several items and the value of the such work is, in no case, less than 'on account' payments as per column 3 of Part I, made or proposed to be made, for the convenience of the contractor in anticipation of, and subject to the results of, detailed measurement which will be made as soon as possible.

Signature of Engineer in charge  
Designation:  
Date:

1. Certified that measurements have been check measured to the prescribed extent by ..... (Name and Designation)  
at site and also by the undersigned and the relevant entries have been intialled in the Measurement book. (vide pages.....)

3. Certified that all recoverable amounts in respect of materials tools and plant etc. and other charges have been correctly made vide Annexures A to C attached.

## ALLOCATION

|                                 |     |    |
|---------------------------------|-----|----|
| in the accounts for.....20..... |     |    |
| Debit (Gross amount)            | Rs. | P. |
| Credit (Deductions)             | Rs. | P. |

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

## Form WAM 6 (contd...)

## Page 5 of 9

FORMS & PROCEDURES  
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

ANNEXURE A

Statement showing details of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....  
In respect of Contract Agreement No .....Dated.....

| Sl. No. | Stores issue Voucher No. and date | Issue voucher No. and date allotted by stores to the SIV | Description of material issued to the contractor | Quantity issued | Quantity actually incorporated in the work | Whether recoverable from the contractor or supplied free | If recoverable from the contractor |                                        |                  |                       | REMARKS |
|---------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|         |                                   |                                                          |                                                  |                 |                                            |                                                          | Rate at which recoverable          | Amount recoverable up to previous bill | Amount recovered | Balance now recovered |         |
|         |                                   |                                                          |                                                  |                 |                                            |                                                          | Rs. P.                             | Rs. P.                                 | Rs. P.           | Rs. P.                |         |
| 1       | 2                                 | 3                                                        | 4                                                | 5               | 6                                          | 7                                                        | 8                                  | 9                                      | 10               | 11                    | 12      |

Total

Signature of contractor  
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL**

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

**ANNEXURE B**

Statement showing tools and plant issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....  
In respect of Contract Agreement No .....Dated.....

| Sl. No | Description of tools and plant issued | Period for which Issued | Rate at which recovery Is to be Made | Amount recover-able | Amount recovered upto previous bill | Balance now recovered | Remarks |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|
|        |                                       |                         | Rs. P.                               | Rs. P.              | Rs. P.                              | Rs. P.                |         |
| 1      | 2                                     | 3                       | 4                                    | 5                   | 6                                   | 7                     | 8       |

Total

Signature of contractor  
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

FORMS & PROCEDURES  
RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL

Form WAM 6 (contd...)

ANNEXURE C

Statement showing details of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s.....  
In respect of Contract Agreement No .....Dated.....

| Sl. No | Particulars                   | Unit | Quantity | Rate | Rs. P. | Amount recover-able | Rs. P. | Amount recovered upto pre-vious bill | Rs. P. | Amount now recovered | Rs. P. | Remarks |
|--------|-------------------------------|------|----------|------|--------|---------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|--------|---------|
| 1      | 2                             | 3    | 4        | 5    | 6      | 7                   | 8      | 9                                    |        |                      |        |         |
| 1.     | Water Charges                 |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 2.     | Electricity charges           |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 3.     | Seignorage charges            |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 4.     | Medical charges               |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 5.     | Cost of empty gunny bags and  |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 6.     | Empty containers not returned |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 7.     |                               |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 8.     |                               |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 9.     |                               |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| 10.    |                               |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |
| Total  |                               |      |          |      |        |                     |        |                                      |        |                      |        |         |

Signature of contractor  
Date:

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:



**FORMS & PROCEDURES**  
**RUNNING ACCOUNT BILL**

**Form WAM 6 (contd...)**

**ANNEXURE D**

Name of the Contractor:  
Name of the Work:

Contract Agreement No:  
Date:

| Sl. No. | Description of Item | Unit | Quantity as per Agreement | Quantity as executed | Quantity further anticipated | Total quantity anticipated on completion | Rate as per agreement Rs. P. |
|---------|---------------------|------|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1       | 2                   | 3    | 4                         | 5                    | 6                            | 7                                        | 8                            |

| Rate as executed | Amount as per agreement | Amount as executed | Amount further anticipated | Total amount anticipated on completion | Difference | Reason for the deviation with authority, if any |
|------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Rs. P.           | Rs. P.                  | Rs. P.             | Rs. P.                     | Rs. P.                                 | Rs. P.     | Rs. P.                                          |
| 9                | 10                      | 11                 | 12                         | 13                                     | 14         | 15                                              |
|                  |                         |                    |                            |                                        |            | 16                                              |

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date:

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date:

BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
 DIVISION.....And Final bill  
 (Para 4.3.2 Of Works Accounts Manual)

|                                  |  |                                            |  |          |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------------|--|----------|
| Name of Contractor               |  | Departmental Bill no                       |  | Date     |
| Name of the Work                 |  | Division                                   |  | Division |
| Sanctioned Estimate              |  | Date of written order to commence the work |  |          |
| Contract Agreement/work Order No |  | Date of commencement of work               |  |          |
|                                  |  | Due date of completion as per agreement    |  |          |
|                                  |  | Date of actual completion of the work      |  |          |

## I. ACCOUNT OF WORK EXECUTED

| On Account payment for the work not previously measured ** |                                    |                     | Item No of the agreement/work order | Description of work | Quantity as per agreement | Quantity executed up to date | Rate Rs. P | Unit | Payment on the basis of actual measurement upto date Rs P | Quantity since last running account bill | Payment on the basis of actual measurement since last running account bill Rs P | Remarks |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Total as per last running account bill Rs.                 | Since last running account bill Rs | Total up to date Rs |                                     |                     |                           |                              |            |      |                                                           |                                          |                                                                                 |         |
| 1                                                          |                                    | 2                   | 4                                   | 5                   | 6                         | 7                            | 8          | 9    | 10                                                        | 11                                       | 12                                                                              | 13      |

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |    |    |    |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|

|                                                             |      |  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|
| Total Value of Work Done up to date                         | (A)  |  |
| Deduct Value of work shown on the last running account bill | (B)  |  |
| Net value of work done since last running account bill      | (C)  |  |
| Rupees (In Words)                                           | Only |  |

II MEMORANDUM OF PAYMENT

|   |                                                                                             | Rs. | P |
|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|
| 1 | Total Value of work actually measured as per Account no I column 10                         | (A) |   |
| 2 | Deduct amount of payments already made as per last running account bill No ..... Dated..... | (B) |   |
| 3 | Forwarded to the Accounts Office on .....                                                   | (C) | P |
| 4 | Payments now to be made {(A) - (B)}                                                         |     |   |
| 5 | Deduct amounts recoverable from the contractor on account of :                              | Rs  | P |
| 6 | a Material supplied by BHEL vide annexure A attached                                        |     |   |
| 7 | b Hire of Tools & Plants vide Annexure B attached                                           |     |   |
|   | c Other charges vide Annexure C attached                                                    |     |   |
|   | d Income Tax                                                                                |     |   |
|   | Total deduction                                                                             |     |   |
| 5 | Balance                                                                                     |     |   |
| 6 | Refund of 50% of security deposit on completion of work                                     |     |   |
| 7 | Net amount to be paid to the Contractor                                                     |     |   |

III. CERTIFICATE OF THE ENGINEER IN CHARGE

The measurement on which the entries in columns 7 to 12 of Part I of this bill (Account of work executed) are based were made by  
.....

1 ..... (Name and designation)  
2 A statement showing the quantities of stores issued to the contractor (whether free or on recovery basis) and their disposal is attached.

Date: .....  
Signature of Engineer in charge  
Designation

IV CERTIFICATE OF THE SENIOR ENGINEER

- 1     Certified that I have personally inspected the work and that the work has been physically completed on the due date in accordance with the terms and  
2     Certified that the measurements have been check measured to the prescribed extent by .....  
3     ..... (Name & designation). And by the the undersigned at site and relevant entries have been initiated in the measurement book (vide  
4     pages..... )  
5     Certified that the methods of measurement are correct  
6     Certified that the measurements have been technically checked with reference to contract drawings, deviations etc  
7     Certified that all the measurements recorded in the measurement book have been correctly billed for at the contract rates or approved rates.  
8     Certified that all the recoverable amounts in respect of stores, tools and pallant, elwater, electricity charges etc; have been correctly made vide Annexures A  
9     Certified that the issues of all stores as per statement atyached (whether charged to the contractor or direct to the work) have been technically checked and  
10     Certified for payment of \* Rs ..... (Rupees) ..... (Only). To be paid in  
11     cash/by cheque in the presence of .....

The expenditure as under and to be included in the accounts for .....19

ALLOCATION

| Ledger Head | Debit          |       | Credit      |       |
|-------------|----------------|-------|-------------|-------|
|             | (Gross Amount) |       | (Deduction) |       |
|             | Rs.            | P     | Rs.         | P     |
| .....       | .....          | ..... | .....       | ..... |
| Total       | .....          | ..... | .....       | ..... |

\* Here specify the net amount payable

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date

# V. ENTRIES TO BE MADE IN THE ACCOUNTS OFFICE

Account Bill no..... Dated .....  
 Entered in Journal book vide entry No..... Dated.....  
 Passed for..... Rs.....  
 Less Deductions..... Rs.....  
 (Rupees..... Only)  
 Payable to Shri/M/s..... by cheque/cash  
 Entered in contractors' Ledger no..... Page .....

| ALLOCATION                       |                                 | Code No                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Estimate No:<br>Name of the Work | Ledger Head                     |                             |
|                                  | Debit<br>(Gross Amount)<br>Rs P | Credit<br>(Deduction)<br>Rs |
| .....                            | .....                           | .....                       |
| Total                            | .....                           | .....                       |

Assistant Date: Accountant Date: Accounts officer Date:

VI. Received Rs.....(Rupees..... Only) in full and final settlement of all moneys due under this contract and I / we have no further claims of this contract.

Signature of Witness  
Address

Revenue Stamp  
Signature of Contractor  
Date:

# VII . ENTRIES TO BE MADE BY TREASURY SECTION

Cash book entry no and date :

Amount Paid Rs.....  
 Amount unpaid Rs.....  
 Total Rs.....

Signature of Cashier  
Date:

ANNEXURE A  
Part I

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s..... In respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Dated .....

| SI No | Stores<br>Issue<br>voucher No<br>and date | Issue voucher<br>No and date<br>alloted by<br>stores to the<br>SIV | description<br>of material<br>issued to<br>the<br>contractor | Quantity<br>actually<br>incorporated<br>in the work | Whether<br>recoverabl<br>e from the<br>contractor<br>free | Rate at<br>which<br>recovered<br>Rs | If recoverable from contractor |                                            |                      | Remarks |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
|       |                                           |                                                                    |                                                              |                                                     |                                                           |                                     | Amount<br>Recoverabl<br>e      | recoverable<br>upto<br>previous bill<br>Rs | Balance<br>Now<br>Rs |         |
| 1     | 2                                         | 3                                                                  | 4                                                            | 6                                                   | 7                                                         | 8                                   | 9                              | 10                                         | 11                   | 12      |

Total .....

Signature of Contractor  
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge  
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date

ANNEXURE A

Part II

Statement showing details of material issued to the contractor Shri/M/s..... in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... and not covered by the agreement

Dated .....

| SI No | Stores<br>Issue<br>voucher No<br>and date | No and date<br>alloted by<br>SIV | description<br>of material<br>issued to<br>the<br>contractor | Quantity<br>actually<br>incorporated<br>in the work | Quantity<br>issued | Issue Rate |   | Amount<br>Recoverabl<br>e |    | Amount<br>recoverable<br>upto<br>previous bill |   | Balance Now<br>recovered |   | Remarks |
|-------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|---|---------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|---------|
|       |                                           |                                  |                                                              |                                                     |                    | Rs         | P | Rs                        | P  | Rs                                             | P | Rs                       | P |         |
| 1     | 2                                         | 3                                | 4                                                            | 5                                                   | 6                  | 7          | 8 | 9                         | 10 | 11                                             |   |                          |   |         |

Total .....  
Add Departmental Charges .....  
Add Sales Tax (wherever applicable) .....  
Total .....

Signature of Contractor  
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge  
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date



ANNEXURE B  
Statement showing TOOLS & PLANTS issued to the contractor Shri/M/s..... in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... and not covered by the agreement  
Dated.....

| SI No | Description of tools & plants issued | Period for which issued | Rate at which Recivry is to be made | Amount recoverabl e |   | Amount recoverable upto previous bill | Balance Now recovered |    | Remarks |
|-------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|----|---------|
|       |                                      |                         |                                     | Rs                  | P | Rs                                    | P                     | Rs |         |
| 1     | 2                                    | 3                       | 4                                   | 5                   | 6 | 7                                     | 8                     |    |         |

Total .....

Signature of Contractor  
Date

Signature of Engineer in charge  
Date

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date

ANNEXURE C

showing detail of other recoveries to be made from the contractor Shri/M/s.....  
ment/Work Order No.....Dated.....

| Sr.No                   | Particulars                                                                    | Unit                           | Quantity | Rate<br>Rs. P.            | Amount<br>recoverable<br>Rs. P | Amount<br>recovered<br>upto<br>previous<br>bill<br>Rs. P. | Amount now<br>recovered<br>Rs. P. | Remarks |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| 1                       | 2                                                                              | 3                              | 4        | 5                         | 6                              | 7                                                         | 8                                 | 9       |
|                         | 1 Water Charges                                                                |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 2 Electricity Charges                                                          |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 3 Seigniorage Charges                                                          |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 4 Medical Charges                                                              |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | Cost of<br>empty<br>gunny bags<br>and empty<br>containers<br>not<br>5 returned |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 6                                                                              |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 7                                                                              |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 8                                                                              |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 9                                                                              |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
|                         | 10                                                                             |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
| Total                   |                                                                                |                                |          |                           |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
| Signature of Contractor |                                                                                | Signature of Engineer Incharge |          | Signature of Sr. Engineer |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |
| Date                    |                                                                                | Date                           |          | Date                      |                                |                                                           |                                   |         |

## ANNEXURE D

## DEVIATION STATEMENT

Name of the Contractor :  
Name of the Work :

Contract Agreement/Work Order No. :  
Date :

| Sl. No. | Descrip-<br>tion<br>of item | Unit | Quantity<br>as per<br>agree-<br>ment | Quantity<br>as<br>executed | Rate<br>as per<br>agree-<br>ment<br>Rs. P. | Rate<br>as<br>execu-<br>ted<br>Rs. P. | Amount<br>as per<br>agree-<br>ment<br>Rs. P. | Amount<br>as<br>executed<br>Rs. P. | Difference       |                   | Reason for<br>the deviation<br>with autho-<br>rity, if any |
|---------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                             |      |                                      |                            |                                            |                                       |                                              |                                    | Excess<br>Rs. P. | Savings<br>Rs. P. |                                                            |
| 1       | 2                           | 3    | 4                                    | 5                          | 6                                          | 7                                     | 8                                            | 9                                  | 10               | 11                | 12                                                         |

Signature of Engineer in Charge  
Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer  
Date :

## ANNEXURE E

Statement showing the consumption of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....  
 in respect of Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Dated.....

Name of the Work :

## ON RECOVERY BASIS

| Sl. No. | Description of material | Unit | Quantity actually issued | Quantity actually incorporated in the work | Balance of disposal of balance | Particulars | Quantity to be issued as per approved data for work actually done | Variation in consumption (Difference between column 5 and 8) | Rate chargeable for excess/short consumption, if any | Amount recoverable for excess/short consumption, including materials not returned |
|---------|-------------------------|------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|         |                         |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   | More Less                                                    | Rs. P.                                               | Rs. P.                                                                            |
| 1       | 2                       | 3    | 4                        | 5                                          | 6                              | 7           | 8                                                                 | 9                                                            | 10                                                   | 11                                                                                |
| 1.      | Cement                  |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 2.      | Bricks                  |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 3.      | Wood.....               |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 4.      | Asbestos Sheet          |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 5.      | Iron Materials          |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 6.      |                         |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 7.      |                         |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 8.      |                         |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 9.      |                         |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |
| 10.     |                         |      |                          |                                            |                                |             |                                                                   |                                                              |                                                      |                                                                                   |

Signature of Contractor

Date :

Signature of Engineer in Charge

Date :

Signature of Senior Engineer

Date :

Note : 1. The quantities shown in columns 4 and 5 above should tally with those shown in columns 5 and 6 respectively of Annexure A (Part I and II).

2. Data statement of theoretical consumption should be attached in support of quantity specified in column 8.

ANNEXURE F

Statement showing detail of materials issued to the contractor Shri/M/s.....  
Contract Agreement/Work Order No..... Dated.....

| Name of work;                                                                                                       |                          |                         |      |                                        |                               |                               |                 |                                    |                                                 |                                                   |         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Sr.No                                                                                                               | Stores issue voucher No. | Description of material | Unit | Quantity issued                        | Quantity required as per data | Quantity consumed in the work | Balance(If any) | Nature of disposal for the balance | Rate chargeable for material not returned Rs.P. | Amount recoverable for material not returned Rs.P | Remarks |
| 1                                                                                                                   | 2                        | 3                       | 4    | 5                                      | 6                             | 7                             | 8               | 9                                  | 10                                              | 11                                                | 12      |
|                                                                                                                     |                          |                         |      |                                        |                               |                               |                 |                                    |                                                 |                                                   |         |
| Total                                                                                                               |                          |                         |      |                                        |                               |                               |                 |                                    |                                                 |                                                   |         |
| Signature of Contractor<br>Date                                                                                     |                          |                         |      | Signature of Engineer Incharge<br>Date |                               |                               |                 | Signature of Sr. Engineer<br>Date  |                                                 |                                                   |         |
| Note: Data statement of theoretical consumption should be attached in support of the quantity specified in column 6 |                          |                         |      |                                        |                               |                               |                 |                                    |                                                 |                                                   |         |

## **ANNEXURE G**

Page 1 of 3

| <b>QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| (Correct particulars and answers to be recorded)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Name of the work :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |  |
| Name of the Contractor :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Date of commencement of the work:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Contract agreement/work ordered no. and date:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Reference to supplementary agreement no,if any :                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Whether administrative approval and technical sanction has been accorded by the competent authority ? If so ,cite reference                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |  |
| Whether sanction of the competent authority and financial concurrence of the Accounts Department for award of the work has been accorded ? If so,cite reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |  |
| Whether the work has been completed in time ? If not ,whether penalty has been levied or sanction of the competent authority for extension of time granted and communicated to the Accounts Department with reasons for grant of extension? (Due and actual date of completion of the work and reference to letter no. and date granting the extension of time should be given) |  |
| (a) Whether the rates allowed in the bill have been checked with the contract agreement ? (b) Whether the rates for extra/supplemental items have been approved by the competent authority and the sanction communicated to the accounts Department together with rate analysis? If so,cite reference.                                                                          |  |
| Whether deviations have been approved by the competent authority? If yes, give reference to the approval; if not, give reasons.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Whether the rates of recovery of stores issued to the contractor which are not provided for in the Contract Agreement have been settled in consultation with Finance?                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Whether discrepancies pointed out by the Accounts Department in the store statement have been reconciled and accepted by the Accounts Department?                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |

## ANNEXURE G

| <b>QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| (Correct particulars and answers to be recorded)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |  |
| Whether materials issued to the contractor in excess of the theoretical requirements have been returned to the Stores Department and the no. and date of such returned stores vouchers have been shown in stores statement? If not, whether the cost of such excess material has been recovered at the prescribed rate? Whether consumption statements in respect of materials chargeable to the work have been attached to the bill? |  |
| Whether consumption of materials shown has been technically checked by Senior Engineer?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Whether materials issued and used in the work is not less than that required for consumption in work according to our specification? If consumption is less, whether necessary recovery has been made in the bill?                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| Whether measurements have been checked by the Engineer and Sr. Engineer to the extent required and certificates of check recorded in the measurement books?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| Whether contractor has signed the bill and the measurement books without reservations? If not, whether reasons have been intimated to the Accounts Department?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
| Whether arithmetical calculations have been checked and certificate recorded in the measurement books by a person other than the one who calculated initially                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| Whether any work was done at the risk and cost of the contractor and whether such cost has been recovered from him? Give particulars.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Whether all advance payments on running Accounts have been recovered?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |
| Whether all the recoveries due to services given to the contractor like rent of accommodation, water charges, electricity charges etc. have been recovered and whether payments made by the company on behalf of the contractor have been adjusted?                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| Whether the files containing abstracts from measurement books/ standard measurement books have been completed/ updated?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| Whether hire charges of tools and plant have been recovered and the statement of hire charges with full details attached?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  |



## ANNEXURE G

| <b>QUESTIONNAIRE TO BE ANSWERED BY ENGINEER IN CHARGE AND SENIOR ENGINEER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| (Correct particulars and answers to be recorded)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                 |
| Whether the certificate of workmanship and completion of work according to specifications, drawings etc. is recorded by Engineer/ Sr. Engineer and whether recoveries have been made for defective works, if any?                                                                                                                                                         |                                 |
| Whether all corrections in the bill/measurement books etc. have been neatly made and attested and there are no overwriting?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                 |
| Whether final measurements have been taken as soon as possible after completion of work and the certificate of completion issued? If not, whether reasons for delay have been recorded and communicated to Accounts?                                                                                                                                                      |                                 |
| In respect of Quantities reduced in the final bill as compared to the running payment, whether adequate reasons have been recorded and communicated to Accounts                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |
| Whether the Expenditure has been classified correctly according to heads of Account recorded in the sanctioned estimate?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                 |
| Whether the work has been completed within the estimated cost? If not, what is the percentage of excess over the sanctioned estimate/ administrative approval? In case the excess is beyond the competency of Sr. Engineer, what action has been taken for the obtaining the approval of the authority competent to sanction the excess?                                  |                                 |
| (a) If the contractor has furnished bank guarantee in lieu of cash security deposit towards proper execution of works and guarantee against defects during the maintenance period, whether the period of currency of the bank guarantee covers the entire maintenance period? (b) If not, whether security deposit has been proposed to be recovered from the final bill? |                                 |
| Whether all the previous audit objections raised on running Account bills have been settled? If so, cite reference.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                 |
| Signature of Engineer in Charge                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Signature of Engineer in Charge |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Date:                           |



Form WAM 23 SR dtd 18.05.2022

PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of EARNEST MONEY if permissible under Works Policy)

(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)  
(Para 4.7.6 of Works Accounts Manual)

Bank Guarantee No.....  
Date.....

To  
(Employer's Name and Address)

.....

Dear Sirs,

In accordance with the terms and conditions of Invitation for Bids/Notice Inviting Tender No.....<sup>1</sup> (Tender Conditions), M/s. ....<sup>2</sup> having its registered office at .....<sup>3</sup> (hereinafter referred to as the 'Tenderer'), is submitting its bid for the work of.....<sup>4</sup> invited by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at *BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi – 110049* through its unit at *Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road Pallikaranai, Chennai 600100*.

The Tender Conditions provide that the Tenderer shall pay a sum of Rs .....<sup>5</sup> as Earnest Money Deposit in the form therein mentioned. The form of payment of Earnest Money Deposit includes Bank Guarantee executed by a Scheduled Bank.

In lieu of the stipulations contained in the aforesaid Tender Conditions that an irrevocable and unconditional Bank Guarantee against Earnest Money Deposit for an amount of .....<sup>6</sup> is required to be submitted by the Tenderer as a condition precedent for participation in the said Tender and the Tenderer having approached us for giving the said Guarantee,

we, the .....(Name & address of the Bank)  
..... having our Head Office at  
.....(hereinafter referred to as the Bank) being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer without any demur, merely on your first demand any sum or sums of Rs.....<sup>6</sup> (in words Rupees.....) without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the beneficiary needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the Bank shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs. ....<sup>6</sup>

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Tenderer in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal, Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this Guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Tenderer shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We ..... Bank further agree that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Tender or to extend the time of submission of from time to time or to postpone

for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said Tenderer and we shall not be relieved from our liability by reason of any such variation, or extension being granted to the said Tenderer or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said Tenderer or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Tenderer and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Tenderer's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be irrevocable and shall remain in force upto and including.....<sup>7</sup> and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Tenderer but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms hereof. However, unless a demand or claim under this Guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the .....<sup>8</sup> we shall be discharged from all liabilities under this Guarantee.

We, ..... Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.  
Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed.....<sup>6</sup>
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to .....<sup>7</sup>
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before .....<sup>8</sup> all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank

We, ..... Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

For and on behalf of  
(Name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorised signatory)

Date.....

Place of Issue.....

<sup>1</sup> Details of the Invitation to Bid/Notice Inviting Tender (Tender Ref. No. Eg. - BHEL PSSR SCT XXXX)

<sup>2</sup> Name of Tenderer

<sup>3</sup> REGISTERED Office Address of the Tenderer

<sup>4</sup> Details of the Work i.e Tender Description

<sup>5</sup> EMD Amount as mentioned in Notice Inviting Tender

<sup>6</sup> BG Amount in words and Figures (BG Amount shall be Minimum of EMD amount less Rs. 2 Lakhs)

<sup>7</sup> Validity Date

<sup>8</sup> Date of Expiry of Claim Period (Claim Period shall be minimum of 3 Months after the validity date of Bank Guarantee)

**Note:**

1. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.

2. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-
- a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India) can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.
  - b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)
    - b.1 In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by any of the Consortium Banks only will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.
    - b.2 In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at sl.no. b.1 will required to be followed.
    - b.3 The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time).

**PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of RETENTION AMOUNT)**

**(On non-Judicial paper of appropriate value)**

To  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,  
Power Sector Southern Region,  
BHEL Integrated Office Complex  
TNEB Road Pallikaranai  
Chennai 600100

Bank Guarantee No.....  
Date.....

—  
In consideration of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited (hereinafter referred to as the 'Employer' which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors and permitted assigns) incorporated under the Companies Act, 1956 and having its registered office at BHEL House, Siri Fort, Asiad, New Delhi 110049 through its Unit at Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector Southern Region, BHEL-PSSR, BHEL Integrated Office Complex, TNEB Road Pallikaranai, Chennai 600100 having agreed to exempt \_\_\_\_\_<sup>1</sup> (Name of the Vendor / Contractor / Supplier) with its registered office at \_\_\_\_\_<sup>2</sup> (hereinafter called the said "Contractor" which term includes Supplier), from demand under the terms and conditions of the Contract reference No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_<sup>3</sup> valued at Rs \_\_\_\_\_<sup>4</sup> (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_)<sup>4</sup> (hereinafter called the said Contract), of Retention Amount for the due fulfilment by the said Contractor of the terms and conditions contained in the said Contract, on production of a Bank Guarantee for Rs \_\_\_\_\_<sup>5</sup> (Rupees \_\_\_\_\_ only).

We \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate the name and address of the Bank) having its Head Office at \_\_\_\_\_ (address of the Head Office) (hereinafter referred to as the Bank), at the request of \_\_\_\_\_ [Contractor(s)], being the Guarantor under this Guarantee, do hereby irrevocably and unconditionally undertake to forthwith and immediately pay to the Employer, an amount not exceeding Rs \_\_\_\_\_ without any demur, immediately on demand from the Employer and without any reservation, protest, and recourse and without the Employer needing to prove or demonstrate reasons for its such demand.

Any such demand made on the bank, shall be conclusive as regards the amount due and payable by the Bank under this guarantee. However, our liability under this guarantee shall be restricted to an amount not exceeding Rs \_\_\_\_\_.

We undertake to pay to the Employer any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the Contractor(s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any Court or Tribunal or Arbitrator or any other authority, our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment so made by us under this guarantee shall be a valid discharge of our liability for payment hereunder and the Contractor(s) shall have no claim against us for making such payment.

We, further agree that the guarantee herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during the period that would be taken for the performance of the said Contract and that it shall continue to be enforceable till all the dues of the Employer under or by virtue of the said Contract have been fully paid and its claims satisfied & the Employer certifies that the terms and conditions of the said

**PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of RETENTION AMOUNT)**

Contract have been fully and properly carried out by the said contractor(s) or acceptance of the final bill or discharge of this guarantee by the Employer, whichever is earlier. This guarantee shall initially remain in force upto and including \_\_\_\_\_<sup>6</sup> and shall be extended from time to time for such period as may be desired by the Employer. Unless a demand or claim under this guarantee is made on us in writing on or before the \_\_\_\_\_<sup>7</sup>, we shall be discharged from all the liability under this guarantee thereafter.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate the name of the Bank) further agree with the Employer that the Employer shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting in any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said Contract or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any time or from time to time any of the powers exercisable by the Employer against the said contractor(s) and to forbear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said Contract and we shall not be relieved from our liability by any reason of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance, act or omission on the part of the Employer or any indulgence by the Employer to the said contractor(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would but for this provision have effect of so relieving us.

The Bank also agrees that the Employer at its option shall be entitled to enforce this Guarantee against the Bank as a principal debtor, in the first instance without proceeding against the Contractor and notwithstanding any security or other guarantee that the Employer may have in relation to the Contractor's liabilities.

This Guarantee shall not be determined or affected by liquidation or winding up, dissolution or change of constitution or insolvency of the Contractor but shall in all respects and for all purposes be binding and operative until payment of all money payable to the Employer in terms thereof. This guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the Contractor(s).

We, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee during its currency except with the previous consent of the Employer in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained hereinabove:

- a) The liability of the Bank under this Guarantee shall not exceed \_\_\_\_\_<sup>5</sup>
- b) This Guarantee shall be valid up to \_\_\_\_\_<sup>6</sup>
- c) Unless the Bank is served a written claim or demand on or before \_\_\_\_\_<sup>7</sup> all rights under this guarantee shall be forfeited and the Bank shall be relieved and discharged from all liabilities under this guarantee irrespective of whether or not the original bank guarantee is returned to the Bank.

We, \_\_\_\_\_ Bank, have power to issue this Guarantee under law and the undersigned as a duly authorized person has full powers to sign this Guarantee on behalf of the Bank.

Date \_\_\_\_\_ Day of \_\_\_\_\_

for \_\_\_\_\_ (indicate the name of the Bank)

(Signature of Authorized signatory)

## PROFORMA OF BANK GUARANTEE (in lieu of RETENTION AMOUNT)

- <sup>1</sup> NAME OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.
- <sup>2</sup> ADDRESS OF THE VENDOR /CONTRACTOR / SUPPLIER.
- <sup>3</sup> DETAILS ABOUT THE NOTICE OF AWARD/CONTRACT REFERENCE
- <sup>4</sup> CONTRACT VALUE
- <sup>5</sup> BG AMOUNT IN FIGURES AND WORDS
- <sup>6</sup> VALIDITY DATE
- <sup>7</sup> DATE OF EXPIRY OF CLAIM PERIOD

### Note:

1. Units are advised that expiry of claim period may be kept 3-6 months after validity date. It may be ensured that the same is in line with the agreement/ contract entered with the Vendor.

2. The BG should be on Non-Judicial Stamp paper/e-stamp paper of appropriate value as per Stamp Act prevailing in the State(s) where the BG is submitted or is to be acted upon or the rate prevailing in the State where the BG was executed, whichever is higher. The Stamp Paper/e-stamp paper shall be purchased in the name of Vendor/Contractor/Supplier /Bank issuing the guarantee.

3. In line with the GCC, SCC or contractual terms, Unit may carry out minor modifications in the Standard BG Formats. If required, such modifications may be carried out after taking up appropriately with the Unit/Region's Law Deptt.

4. In Case of Bank Guarantees submitted by Foreign Vendors-

**a. From Nationalized/Public Sector / Private Sector/ Foreign Banks (BG issued by Branches in India)** can be accepted subject to the condition that the Bank Guarantee should be enforceable in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located i.e. Demand can be presented at the Branch located in the town/city or at nearest branch where the Unit is located.

**b. From Foreign Banks (wherein Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from local branch of the Vendor Country's Bank)**

**b.1** In such cases, in the Tender Enquiry/ Contract itself, it may be clearly specified that Bank Guarantee issued by **any of the Consortium Banks only** will be accepted by BHEL. As such, Foreign Vendor needs to make necessary arrangements for issuance of Counter- Guarantee by Foreign Bank in favour of the Indian Bank's (BHEL's Consortium Bank) branch in India. It is advisable that all charges for issuance of Bank Guarantee/ counter- Guarantee should be borne by the Foreign Vendor. The tender stipulation should clearly specify these requirements.

**b.2** In case, Foreign Vendors intend to provide BG from Overseas Branch of our Consortium Bank (e.g. if a BG is to be issued by SBI Frankfurt), the same is acceptable. However, the procedure at **sl.no. b.1** will required to be followed.

**b.3** The BG issued may preferably be subject to Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees (URDG) 758 (as amended from time to time). The BG Format provided to them should clearly specify the same.

# Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

## 1.0 Scope

This document describes the guidelines to be followed by BHEL for conducting Reverse Auction (RA) for procurement of material/ works/ services. The RA shall follow the philosophy of English Reverse (No ties).

English Reverse (No ties) is a type of auction where the starting price and bid decrement are announced before start of online reverse auction. The interested bidders can thereupon start bidding in an iterative process wherein the lowest bidder at any given moment can be displaced by an even lower bid of a competing bidder, within a given time frame. The bidding is with reference to the current lowest bid in the reverse auction. All bidders will see the current lowest quoted price and their rank. The term 'No ties' is used since more than one bidder cannot give an identical price, at a given instant, during the reverse auction. In other words, there shall never be a tie in the bids.

## 3.0 Upfront declaration in NIT

Decision to go for RA would be taken before floating of the tender. In case it is decided to go for RA, same shall be declared upfront in NIT by inserting the following **clause**:

*"BHEL shall be resorting to Reverse Auction (RA) (Guidelines as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)) for this tender. RA shall be conducted among the techno-commercially qualified bidders.*

*Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened and same shall be considered for RA. In case any bidder(s) do(es) not participate in online Reverse Auction, their sealed envelope price bid along with applicable loading, if any, shall be considered for ranking."*

## 6.0 Business rules for RA

Model Annexure-I is attached.

## 7.0 Role of Service Provider

- Acknowledge the receipt of mandate from BHEL.
- Contact the bidders, provide business rules and train them, as required.
- Get the process compliance form signed by all the participating bidders before RA event.

# Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05

Dated: 08.03.2021

amdt02 dated 02.09.2023

---

- Conduct the event as per the contract and business rules.
- Submit the Login Reports, Results, History sheet and authorized final bid from the bidders.
- To obtain price breakup from successful bidder and submit the same to BHEL.

## 10.0 Reverse Auction Process

10.1 Reverse Auction will be conducted if two or more bidders are techno-commercially qualified. In case of two or three qualified bidders, there shall be no elimination of H1 bidder (whose quote is highest in sealed envelope price bid). In case of four qualified bidders, the H1 bidder shall be eliminated whereas in case of five qualified bidders, H1 & H2 bidders shall be eliminated. However, in case of six or more qualified bidders are available, RA would be conducted amongst first 50% of the bidders arranged in the order of prices from lowest to highest. Number of bidders eligible for participating in RA would be rounded off to next higher integer value if number of qualified bidders is odd (e.g. if 7 bids are qualified, then RA will be conducted amongst lowest four bidders). However, there will be no elimination of qualified bidders who are MSE or qualifying under PPP-MII, Order 2017, provided their bids are within their respective margin of purchase preference {presently 15% for MSEs and 20% for PPP-MII, or as amended from time to time}.

In case of multiple H1 bidders, all H1 bidders (except MSEs and bidders qualifying under PPP-MII, Order 2017, who are within the margin of purchase preference) shall be removed provided minimum two bidders remain in fray, else no H1 removal.

- 10.2 During RA, all bidders will see their rank and current L1 price on the screen. Once the RA is done, the ranking status would be based on the last quoted price of the bidder(s) irrespective of the quote received in RA or sealed envelope price bid.
- 10.3 No bidder shall be allowed to lower its bid below the current L1 by more than 5 decrements at one go.

## 11.0 Processing of case after RA

- 11.2 In case of splitting requirement, bidders who were removed from participation in RA may also be considered for counter offer if the pre-stated (NIT) numbers of suppliers do not accept the counter offer.



## Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

---

### 13.0 Others

- 13.2 In case of enquiry through e-Procurement, the sealed electronic price bid (e-bid) is to be treated as sealed envelope price bid.
- 13.3 BHEL will inform bidders the details of service provider who will provide business rules, all necessary training and assistance before commencement of online bidding.
- 13.4 Bidders will be advised to read the 'Business Rules' indicating details of RA event carefully, before reverse auction event.

---XXX---

ABRIDGED VERSION

# Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

## Business Rules for Reverse Auction

### Annexure – I

This has reference to tender no **{tender number....date...}**. BHEL shall finalise the Rates for the supply of **{item name}** through Reverse Auction mode. BHEL has made arrangement with M/s. **{Service provider}**, who shall be BHEL's authorized service provider for the same. Bidders should go through the instructions given below and submit acceptance of the same.

The technical & commercial terms are as per (a) BHEL Tender Enq. No. {...} dated {...}, (b) Bidders' technical & commercial bid (in case of two part bid) and (c) subsequent correspondences between BHEL and the bidders, if any.

#### **1. Procedure of Reverse Auctioning**

- i. Price bids of all techno-commercially qualified bidders shall be opened.
- ii. **Reverse Auction:** The 'bid decrement' will be decided by BHEL.
- iv. Bidders by offering a minimum bid decrement or the multiples thereof can displace a standing lowest bid and become "L1" and this continues as an iterative process. However, no bidder shall be allowed to lower its bid below the current L1 by more than 5 decrements at one go.
- v. After the completion of the reverse auction, the Closing Price shall be available for further processing.
- vi. Wherever the evaluation is done on total cost basis, after Reverse Auction, prices of individual line items shall be reduced on pro-rata basis.

**2. Schedule for reverse auction:** The Reverse Auction is tentatively scheduled on {date}: ;{start time}: ;{Close Time: }.

**3. Auction extension time:** If a bidder places a bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of the Reverse Auction and if that bid gets accepted, then the auction's duration shall get extended automatically for another {...} minutes, for the entire auction (i.e. for all the items in the auction), from the time that bid comes in. Please note that the auto-extension will take place only if a bid comes in those last {...} minutes and if that bid gets accepted as the lowest bid. If the bid does not get accepted as the lowest bid, the auto-extension will not take place even if that bid might have come in the last {...}

# Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

## Business Rules for Reverse Auction

### Annexure – I

minutes. In case, there is no bid in the last {...} minutes of closing of Reverse Auction, the auction shall get closed automatically without any extension. However, bidders are advised not to wait till the last minute or last few seconds to enter their bid during the auto-extension period to avoid complications related with internet connectivity, network problems, system crash down, power failure, etc.

The above process will continue till completion of Reverse Auction.

Complaints/ Grievances, if any, regarding denial of service or any related issue should be given in writing thru e-mail/ fax to M/s. {Service provider} with a copy to BHEL within 15 minutes prior to initial closing time of Reverse Auction.

4. **Bid price:** The Bidder has to quote the {...} Price inclusive of Packing & Forwarding charges, all the routine & type tests as per tender scope, taxes, duties, freight and insurance as specified in tender document, including loading (if indicated by BHEL due to deviations in technical/ commercial terms) for the Items specified. Details are as shown in Excel Sheet for calculation of total cost to BHEL (To be specified by Unit as per NIT conditions).
5. **Bidding currency and unit of measurement:** Bidding will be conducted in Indian Rupees per Unit of the material as per the specifications {...}  
  
In case of foreign currency bids, exchange rate (TT selling rate of State Bank of India) as on scheduled date of tender opening (Part-I bid) shall be considered for conversion in Indian Rupees. If the relevant day happens to be a Bank holiday, then the forex rate as on the previous bank (SBI) working day shall be taken.
6. **Validity of bids:** Price shall be valid for {... days} from the date of reverse auction. These shall not be subjected to any change whatsoever.
7. **Lowest bid of a bidder:** In case the bidder submits more than one bid, the lowest bid at the end of Reverse Auction will be considered as the bidder's final offer to execute the work.
8. Unique user IDs shall be used by bidders during bidding process. All bids

## Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

### Business Rules for Reverse Auction

### Annexure – I

---

made from the Login ID given to the bidders will be deemed to have been made by the bidders/ bidders' company.

- 9. Post auction procedure:** BHEL will proceed with the Lowest Bid in the Reverse Auction for further processing.
- 11.** Reverse auction shall be conducted by BHEL (through M/s {Service Provider}), on pre-specified date, while the bidders shall be quoting from their own offices/ place of their choice. Internet connectivity shall have to be ensured by bidders themselves.

During the RA process if a bidder is not able to bid and requests for extension of time by FAX/ email/ phone then time extension of additional 15 minutes will be given by the service provider provided such requests come before 5 minutes of auction closing time. However, only one such request per bidder can be entertained.

In order to ward-off contingent situation of connectivity failure bidders are requested to make all the necessary arrangements/ alternatives whatever required so that they are able to circumvent such situation and still be able to participate in the reverse auction successfully. Failure of power or loss of connectivity at the premises of bidders during the Reverse auction cannot be the cause for not participating in the reverse auction. On account of this, the time for the auction cannot be extended and neither BHEL nor M/s. {Service provider} is responsible for such eventualities.

- 12.** Proxy bids: Proxy bidding feature is a pro-bidder feature to safe guard the bidder's interest of any internet failure or to avoid last minute rush. The proxy feature allows bidders to place an automated bid in the system directly in an auction and bid without having to enter a new amount each time a competing bidder submits a new offer. The bid amount that a bidder enters is the minimum that the bidder is willing to offer. Here the software bids on behalf of the bidder. This obviates the need for the bidder participating in the bidding process until the proxy bid amount is decrementally reached by other bidders. When proxy bid amount is reached, the bidder (who has submitted the proxy bid) has an option to start participating in the bidding process.

The proxy amount is the minimum amount that the bidder is willing to offer.

---

## Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

### Business Rules for Reverse Auction

#### Annexure – I

During the course of bidding, the bidder cannot delete or change the amount of a proxy bid.

Bids are submitted in decrements (decreasing bid amounts). The application automates proxy bidding by processing proxy bids automatically, according to the decrement that the auction originator originally established when creating the auction, submitting offers to the next bid decrement each time a competing bidder bids, regardless of the fact whether the competing bids are submitted as proxy or standard bids. However, it may please be noted that if a manual bid and proxy bid are submitted at the same instant manual bid will be recognized as the L1 at that instant.

In case of more than one proxy bid, the system shall bid till it crosses the threshold value of 'each lowest proxy bid' and thereafter allow the competition to decide the final L1 price.

Proxy bids are fed into the system directly by the respective bidders. As such this information is privy only to the respective bidder(s).

13. Bidders are advised to get fully trained and clear all their doubts such as refreshing of Screen, quantity being auctioned, tender value being auctioned etc from M/s {Service provider}.
14. M/s. {Service provider}, shall arrange to demonstrate/ train the bidder or bidder's nominated person(s), without any cost to bidders. M/s. {Service provider}, shall also explain the bidders, all the business rules related to the Reverse Auction. Bidders are required to submit their acceptance to the terms/ conditions/ modalities before participating in the Reverse Auction in the process compliance form as enclosed. Without this, the bidder will not be eligible to participate in the event.
15. Successful bidder shall be required to submit the final prices (L1) in prescribed format (Annexure – VI) for price breakup, quoted during the Reverse Auction, duly signed and stamped as token of acceptance without any new condition (other than those already agreed to before start of auction), after the completion of auction to M/s. {Service provider} besides BHEL within two working days of Auction without fail.
16. Any variation between the final bid value and that in the confirmatory

## Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

### Business Rules for Reverse Auction

#### Annexure – I

signed price breakup document will be considered as tampering the tender process and will invite action by BHEL as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)).

17. Bidders' bid will be taken as an offer to execute the work/ supplies the item as per enquiry no. {...} dt. {...}. Bids once made by the bidder, cannot be cancelled/ withdrawn and bidder shall be bound to execute the work as mentioned above at bidder's final bid price. Should bidder back out and not execute the contract as per the rates quoted, BHEL shall take action as per extant guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)).
18. Bidders shall be able to view the following on their screen along with the necessary fields during Reverse Auction:
  - a. Leading (Running Lowest) Bid in the Auction (only total price of package)
  - b. Bid Placed by the bidder
  - c. Start Price
  - d. Decrement value
  - e. Rank of their own bid during bidding as well as at the close of auction.
19. BHEL's decision on award of contract shall be final and binding on all the Bidders.
20. BHEL reserves the right to extend, reschedule or cancel the Reverse Auction process at any time, before ordering, without assigning any reason, with intimation to bidders.
21. BHEL shall not have any liability to bidders for any interruption or delay in access to the site irrespective of the cause. In such cases, the decision of BHEL shall be binding on the bidders.
22. Other terms and conditions shall be as per bidder's techno-commercial offers and other correspondences, if any, till date.
23. If there is any clash between this business document and the FAQ available, if any, in the website of M/s. {Service provider}, the terms & conditions given in this business document will supersede the information contained in the FAQs. Any changes made by BHEL/ service provider (due to unforeseen

## Guidelines for Reverse Auction – 2021

Doc. No. AA:SSP:RA:05  
Dated: 08.03.2021

### Business Rules for Reverse Auction

### Annexure – I

---

contingencies) after the first posting shall be deemed to have been accepted if the bidder continues to access the portal after that time.

- 24.** Bidder shall not divulge either his Bids or any other exclusive details of BHEL to any other party. If the Bidder or any of his representatives are found to be involved in Price manipulation/ cartel formation of any kind, directly or indirectly by communicating with other bidders, action as per extant BHEL guidelines for suspension of business dealings (as available on [www.bhel.com](http://www.bhel.com)), shall be initiated by BHEL.

ABRIDGED VERSION

### **Procedure-2.3**

#### **PROCEDURE FOR CONDUCT OF CONCILIATION PROCEEDINGS**

1. The proceedings of Conciliation shall broadly be governed by Part-III of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996 or any statutory modification thereof and as provided herein:
2. The party desirous of resorting to Conciliation shall send an invitation/notice in writing to the other party to conciliate specifying all points of Disputes with details of the amount claimed. The party concerned shall not raise any new issue thereafter. Parties shall also not claim any interest on claims/counter-claims from the date of notice invoking Conciliation till the conclusion of the Conciliation proceedings. If BHEL is to initiate Conciliation, then, the invitation to Conciliate shall be extended to the concerned Stakeholder in **Format 7** hereto. Where the stakeholder is to initiate the Conciliation, the notice for initiation of Conciliation shall be sent in **Format-8** hereto.
3. The party receiving the invitation/notice for Conciliation shall within 30 days of receipt of the notice of Conciliation intimate its consent for Conciliation along with its counter-claims, if any.
4. The Conciliation in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) up to Rs 5 crores shall be carried out by sole Conciliator nominated by BHEL while in a matter involving claim or counter-claim (whichever is higher) of more than Rs 5 crores Conciliation shall be carried out by 3 Conciliators nominated by BHEL. The appointment of Conciliator(s) shall be completed and communicated by the concerned Department/Group of BHEL Unit/Division/Region/Business Group to the other party and the Conciliator(s) within 30 days from the date of acceptance of the invitation to conciliate by the concerned party in the **Format-9**. The details of the Claim, and counter-claim, if any, shall be intimated to the Conciliator(s) simultaneously in **Format-5**.
5. The Parties shall be represented by only their duly authorized in-house executives/officers and neither Party shall be represented by a Lawyer.
6. The first meeting of the IEC shall be convened by the IEC by sending appropriate communication/notice to both the parties as soon as possible but not later than 30 days from the date of his/their appointment. The hearings in the Conciliation proceeding shall ordinarily be concluded within two (2) months and, in exceptional cases where parties have expressed willingness to settle the matter or there exists possibility of settlement in the matter, the proceedings may be extended by the IEC by a maximum of further 2 months with the consent of the Parties subject to cogent reasons being recorded in writing.



- 7.** The IEC shall thereafter formulate recommendations for settlement of the Disputes supported by reasons at the earliest but in any case within 15 days from the date of conclusion of the last hearing. The recommendations so formulated along with the reasons shall be furnished by the IEC to both the Parties at the earliest but in any case within 1 month from the date of conclusion of the last hearing.
- 8.** Response/modifications/suggestions of the Parties on the recommendations of the IEC are to be submitted to the IEC within time limit stipulated by the IEC but not more than 15 days from the date of receipt of the recommendations from the IEC.
- 9.** In the event, upon consideration, further review of the recommendations is considered necessary, whether by BHEL or by the other Party, then, the matter can be remitted back to the IEC with request to reconsider the same in light of the issues projected by either/both the Parties and to submit its recommendations thereon within the following 15 days from the date of remitting of the case by either of the Parties.
- 10.** Upon the recommendations by the Parties, with or without modifications, as considered necessary, the IEC shall be called upon to draw up the Draft Settlement Agreement in terms of the recommendations.
- 11.** When a consensus can be arrived at between the parties only in regard to any one or some of the issues referred for Conciliation the draft Settlement Agreement shall be accordingly formulated in regard to the said Issue(s), and the said Settlement Agreement, if signed, by the parties, shall be valid only for the said issues. As regards the balance issues not settled, the parties may seek to resolve them further as per terms and conditions provided in the contract.
- 12.** In case no settlement can be reached between the parties, the IEC shall by a written declaration, pronounce that the Conciliation between the parties has failed and is accordingly terminated.
- 13.** Unless the Conciliation proceedings are terminated in terms of para 22 (b), (c) & (d) herein below, the IEC shall forward his/its recommendations as to possible terms of settlement within one (1) month from the date of last hearing. The date of first hearing of Conciliation shall be the starting date for calculating the period of 2 months.
- 14.** In case of 3 members IEC, 2 members of IEC present will constitute a valid quorum for IEC and meeting can take place to proceed in the matter after

seeking consent from the member who is not available. If necessary, videoconferencing may be arranged for facilitating participation of the members. However, the IEC recommendations will be signed by all members. Where there is more than one (1) Conciliator, as a general rule they shall act jointly. In the event of differences between the Members of IEC, the decision/recommendations of the majority of the Members of IEC shall prevail and be construed as the recommendation of the IEC.

- 15.** The Draft Settlement Agreement prepared by the IEC in terms of the consensus arrived at during the Conciliation proceedings between the Parties shall be given by the IEC to both the parties for putting up for approval of their respective Competent Authority.
- 16.** Before submitting the draft settlement agreement to BHEL's Competent Authority viz. the Board Level Committee on Alternative Dispute Resolution (BLCADR) for approval, concurrence of the other party's Competent Authority to the draft settlement agreement shall be obtained by the other party and informed to BHEL within 15 days of receipt of the final draft settlement agreement by it. Upon approval by the Competent Authority, the Settlement Agreement would thereafter be signed by the authorized representatives of both the Parties and authenticated by the members of the IEC.
- 17.** In case the Draft Settlement Agreement is rejected by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party, the Conciliation proceedings would stand terminated.
- 18.** A Settlement Agreement shall contain a statement to the effect that each of the person(s) signing thereto (i) is fully authorized by the respective Party(ies) he/she represents, (ii) has fully understood the contents of the same and (iii) is signing on the same out of complete freewill and consent, without any pressure, undue influence.
- 19.** The Settlement Agreement shall thereafter have the same legal status and effect as an arbitration award on agreed terms on the substance of the dispute rendered by an arbitral tribunal passed under section 30 of the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996.
- 20.** Acceptance of the Draft Settlement Agreement/recommendations of the Conciliator and/or signing of the Settlement Agreement by BHEL shall however, be subject to withdrawal/closure of any arbitral and/or judicial proceedings initiated by the concerned Party in regard to such settled issues.
- 21.** Unless otherwise provided for in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, in the event of likelihood of prolonged

absence of the Conciliator or any member of IEC, for any reason/incapacity, the Competent Authority/Head of Unit/Division/Region/Business Group of BHEL may substitute the Conciliator or such member at any stage of the proceedings. Upon appointment of the substitute Conciliator(s), such reconstituted IEC may, with the consent of the Parties, proceed with further Conciliation into the matter either de-novo or from the stage already reached by the previous IEC before the substitution.

**22.** The proceedings of Conciliation under this Scheme may be terminated as follows:

- a.** On the date of signing of the Settlement agreement by the Parties; or,
- b.** By a written declaration of the IEC, after consultation with the parties, to the effect that further efforts at conciliation are no longer justified, on the date of the declaration; or,
- c.** By a written declaration of the Parties addressed to the IEC to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
- d.** By a written declaration of a Party to the other Party and the IEC, if appointed, to the effect that the Conciliation proceedings are terminated, on the date of the declaration; or,
- e.** On rejection of the Draft Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL or the other Party.

**23.** The Conciliator(s) shall be entitled to following fees and facilities:

| <b>Sl No</b> | <b>Particulars</b>                       | <b>Amount</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1            | Sitting fees                             | Each Member shall be paid a Lump Sum fee of Rs 75,000/- for the whole case payable in terms of paragraph No. 27 herein below.                                                                                                             |
| 2            | Towards drafting of settlement agreement | In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of up to Rs 5crores.<br>Rs 50,000/- (Sole Conciliator)<br>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of exceeding Rs 5 crores but less than Rs 10 crores.<br>Rs 75,000 (per Conciliator) |

| Sl No | Particulars                                                                                                                                                                               | Amount                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       |                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>In cases involving claim and/or counter-claim of more than Rs 10 crores.</p> <p>Rs 1,00,000/- (per Conciliator)</p> <p>Note: The aforesaid fees for the drafting of the Settlement Agreement shall be paid on the,</p> <p>Signing of the Settlement Agreement after approval of the Competent Authority</p> <p>or</p> <p>Rejection of the proposed Settlement Agreement by the Competent Authority of BHEL.</p> |
| 3     | Secretarial expenses                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Rs 10,000/- (one time) for the whole case for Conciliation by a Sole Member IEC.</p> <p>Where Conciliation is by multi member Conciliators –Rs 30,000/- (one time)- to be paid to the IEC</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4     | <p>Travel and transportation and stay at outstation</p> <p>Retired Senior Officials of other Public Sector Undertakings (pay scale wise equivalent to or more than E-8 level of BHEL)</p> | As per entitlement of the equivalent officer (pay scale wise) in BHEL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|       | Others                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>As per the extant entitlement of whole time Functional Directors in BHEL.</p> <p>Ordinarily, the IEC Member(s) would be entitled to travel by air Economy Class.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5     | Venue for meeting                                                                                                                                                                         | Unless otherwise agreed in the agreement, contract or the Memorandum of Understanding, as the case may be, the venue/seat of proceedings shall be the location of the concerned Unit / Division / Region /                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

| <b>Sl No</b> | <b>Particulars</b> | <b>Amount</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|              |                    | Business Group of BHEL. Without prejudice to the seat/venue of the Conciliation being at the location of concerned BHEL Unit / Division / Region / Business Group, the IEC after consulting the Parties may decide to hold the proceedings at any other place/venue to facilitate the proceedings. Unless, Parties agree to conduct Conciliation at BHEL premises, the venue is to be arranged by either Party alternately. |

- 24.** The parties will bear their own costs including cost of presenting their cases/evidence/witness(es)/expert(s) on their behalf. The parties agree to rely upon documentary evidence in support of their claims and not to bring any oral evidence in IEC proceedings.
- 25.** If any witness(es) or expert(s) is/are, with the consent of the parties, called upon to appear at the instance of the IEC in connection with the matter, then, the costs towards such witness(es)/expert(s) shall be determined by the IEC with the consent of the Parties and the cost so determined shall be borne equally by the Parties.
- 26.** The other expenditures/costs in connection with the Conciliation proceedings as well as the IEC's fees and expenses shall be shared by the Parties equally.
- 27.** Out of the lump sum fees of Rs 75,000/- for Sitting Fees, 50% shall be payable after the first meeting of the IEC and the remaining 50% of the Sitting Fees shall be payable only after termination of the conciliation proceedings in terms of para 22 hereinabove.
- 28.** The travelling, transportation and stay at outstation shall be arranged by concerned Unit as per entitlements as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at para 23 above, and in case such arrangements are not made by the BHEL Unit, the same shall be reimbursed to the IEC on actuals limited to their entitlement as per Serial No. 4 of the Table at Para 23 above against supporting documents. The IEC Member(s) shall submit necessary invoice for claiming the fees/reimbursements.
- 29.** The Parties shall keep confidential all matters relating to the conciliation proceedings. Confidentiality shall extend also to the settlement agreement,

except where its disclosure is necessary for purposes of its implementation and enforcement or as required by or under a law or as per directions of a Court/Governmental authority/ regulatory body, as the case may be.

- 30.** The Parties shall not rely upon or introduce as evidence in any further arbitral or judicial proceedings, whether or not such proceedings relate to the Disputes that is the subject of the Conciliation proceedings:
- a.** Views expressed or suggestions made by the other party in respect of a possible settlement of the Disputes;
  - b.** admissions made by the other party in the course of the Conciliator proceedings;
  - c.** proposals made by the Conciliator;
  - d.** The fact that the other Party had indicated his willingness to accept a proposal for settlement made by the Conciliator.
- 31.** The Parties shall not present the Conciliator(s) as witness in any Alternative Dispute Resolution or Judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
- 32.** None of the Conciliators shall act as an arbitrator or as a representative or counsel of a Party in any arbitral or judicial proceeding in respect of a Disputes that is/was the subject of that particular Conciliation proceeding.
- 33.** The Parties shall not initiate, during the Conciliation proceedings, any arbitral or judicial proceedings in respect of a Disputes that is the subject matter of the Conciliation proceedings except that a Party may initiate arbitral or judicial proceedings where, in his opinion, such proceedings are necessary for preserving his rights including for preventing expiry of period of limitation. Unless terminated as per the provisions of this Scheme, the Conciliation proceedings shall continue notwithstanding the commencement of the arbitral or judicial proceedings and the arbitral or judicial proceedings shall be primarily for the purpose of preserving rights including preventing expiry of period of limitation.
- 34.** The official language of Conciliation proceedings under this Scheme shall be English unless the Parties agree to some other language.

**FORMAT-5**

**STATEMENT OF CLAIMS/COUNTER CLAIMS TO BE SUBMITTED TO THE  
IEC BY BOTH THE PARTIES**

1. Chronology of the Disputes
2. Brief of the Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA
3. Brief history of the Disputes:
4. Issues:
5. Details of Claim(s)/Counter Claim(s):

| <b>Sl. No.</b> | <b>Description of<br/>claim(s)/Counter Claim</b> | <b>Amount (in<br/>INR)Or currency<br/>applicable in the<br/>contract</b> | <b>Relevant<br/>contract<br/>clause</b> |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                |                                                  |                                                                          |                                         |
|                |                                                  |                                                                          |                                         |
|                |                                                  |                                                                          |                                         |

6. Basis/Ground of claim(s)/counter claim(s) (along with relevant clause of contract)

**Note**– *The Statement of Claims/ Counter Claims may ideally be restricted to maximum limit of 20 pages. Relevant documents may be compiled and submitted along with the statement of Claims/ Counter Claims. The statement of Claims/ Counter Claims is to be submitted to all IEC members and to the other party by post as well as by email.*

**FORMAT-7**

**FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY BHEL FOR  
REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION THROUGH IEC**

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: **NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE  
CONTRACT BY BHEL**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date \_\_\_\_\_.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which arise out of the above- referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are reproduced hereunder:

| Sl.<br>No. | Claim description | Amount involved |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|            |                   |                 |

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring disputes to conciliation.

In terms of Clause -----of Procedure i.e., Annexure ----- to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby seek your consent to refer the matter to Conciliation by Independent Experts Committee to be appointed by BHEL. You are invited to provide your consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which you might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA.

Please note that upon receipt of your consent in writing within 30 days of the date of receipt of this letter by you, BHEL shall appoint suitable person(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you  
Yours faithfully

**Representative of BHEL**

**Note:** The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.



**FORMAT-8**

**FORMAT FOR NOTICE INVOKING CONCILIATION CLAUSE BY A  
STAKEHOLDER FOR REFERRING THE DISPUTES TO CONCILIATION  
THROUGH IEC**

To,

BHEL (Head of the Unit/Division/Region/Business Group)

Subject: **NOTICE FOR INVOCATION OF THE CONCILIATION CLAUSE OF THE  
CONTRACT BY A STAKEHOLDER**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date \_\_\_\_\_.

Dear Sir/Madam,

As you are aware, with reference to above referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, certain disputes have arisen, which, in spite of several rounds of mutual discussions and various correspondences have remained unresolved. The brief particulars of our claims which have arisen out of the above-referred Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA are enumerated hereunder:

| Sl.<br>No. | Claim description | Amount involved |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|            |                   |                 |

As you are aware, there is a provision in the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA for referring inter-se disputes of the Parties to conciliation.

We wish to refer the above-said disputes to Conciliation as per the said Clause of the captioned Contract/MoU/Agreement/LOI/ LOA. In terms of Clause -----of Procedure i.e., Annexure ----- to the Contract/MoU /Agreement / LOI / LOA, we hereby invite BHEL to provide its consent in writing to proceed with conciliation into the above mentioned disputes within a period of 30 days from the date of this letter along with details of counter-claims, if any, which it might have with regard to the subject Contract/ MoU/ Agreement/ LOI/ LOA and to appoint suitable person(s) as Conciliator(s) from the BHEL Panel of Conciliators.

This letter is being issued without prejudice to our rights and contentions available under the contract and law.

Thanking you  
Yours faithfully

**Representative of the Stakeholder**

**Note:** The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.

**FORMAT FOR INTIMATION TO THE STAKEHOLDER ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC**

To,

M/s. (Stakeholder's name)

Subject: **INTIMATION BY BHEL TO THE STAKEHOLDER AND CONCILIATOR(S) ABOUT APPOINTMENT OF CONCILIATOR/IEC**

Ref: Contract No/MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA& date \_\_\_\_\_.

Sir,

This is with reference to letter dated ----- regarding reference of the disputes arising in connection with the subject Contract No /MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA to conciliation and appointment of Conciliator(s).

In pursuance of the said letter, the said disputes are assigned to conciliation and the following persons are nominated as Conciliator(s) for conciliating and assisting the Parties to amicably resolve the disputes in terms of the Arbitration & Conciliation Act, 1996 and the Procedure ---- to the subject Contract ...../MoU/Agreement/LOI/LOA, if possible.

Name and contact details of Conciliator(s)

- a) .....
- b) .....
- c) .....

You are requested to submit the Statement of Claims or Counter-Claims (strike off whichever is inapplicable) before the Conciliator(s) in Format 5 (enclosed herewith) as per the time limit as prescribed by the Conciliator(s).

Yours faithfully,

**Representative of BHEL**

CC: To Conciliator(s)... for Kind Information please.

Encl: As above

**Note:** The Format may be suitably modified, as required, based on facts and circumstances of the case.